

If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID? When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or garmantr@dot.il.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217)782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	(217)782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	(217)524-1642

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

134

RETURN WITH BID

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

Letting March 9, 2007

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL
(See instructions inside front cover)

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



**Illinois Department
of Transportation**

Springfield, Illinois 62764

**Contract No. 72541
SANGAMON County
Section (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1
Route FAI 72/FAU 8071
Project ACIM-HPD-HPP-537(13)
District 6 Construction Funds**

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

F

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of _____

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) _____

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 72541
SANGAMON County
Section (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1
Project ACIM-HPD-HPP-537(13)
Route FAI 72/FAU 8071
District 6 Construction Funds**

Construction of embankment for the extension of MacArthur Boulevard from its southern terminus at the North Street/Junction circle intersection to approximately 0.5 mile south of I-72, and construction of a new diamond interchange on I-72, 1.5 miles west of the I-55/Sixth Street interchange in Springfield, construction of a two-span bridge carrying MacArthur over I-72, two four-span bridges carrying interchange ramps over Union Pacific Railway and rehabilitation of the existing I-72 bridges over Union Pacific Railway, also bridge approach pavement, storm sewers, erosion control and other work.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

RETURN WITH BID

3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.

4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.

5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>		<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	
Up to	\$5,000	\$150		\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to \$10,000	\$300		\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to \$50,000	\$1,000		\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to \$100,000	\$3,000		\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to \$150,000	\$5,000		\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to \$250,000	\$7,500		\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to \$500,000	\$12,500		\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to \$1,000,000	\$25,000		\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to \$1,500,000	\$50,000		\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to \$2,000,000	\$75,000		over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is _____ \$(_____). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:

Item _____

Section No. _____

County _____

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

RETURN WITH BID

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
XX001176	BIT MIX COMPL SPL	TON	28.000				
XX004350	TRANSVERSE DRAINS COM	EACH	2.000				
XX005060	PREFAB VER WICK DRAIN	FOOT	169,961.000				
XZ193300	SURVEY MARKER T1 SPL	EACH	3.000				
XZ193400	SURVEY MARKER T2 SPL	EACH	1.000				
X0301699	STORM SEW JKD SPL	FOOT	148.000				
X0322508	PED TRUSS SUPERSTR	SQ FT	2,290.000				
X0323558	BR JT SYS EXPAN 1-5/8	FOOT	187.000				
X0323665	RIPRAP SLURRY	SQ YD	4,364.000				
X0323830	DRAINAGE SCUPPR DS-11	EACH	7.000				
X0323988	TEMP SOIL RETEN SYSTM	SQ FT	437.000				
X0325303	STR REP CON DP OVER 5	SQ FT	33.000				
X0325607	GR STAB GEOSYNTHETIC	SQ YD	5,050.000				
X0325608	GEOSYNTHETIC REINF	SQ YD	10,133.000				
X0325609	TRNLSS PIPE INSTLN 72	FOOT	348.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X0325611	PED UNDERPASS LUM	EACH	30.000				
X0325612	CLEARING SW RECYC FAC	L SUM	1.000				
X2020500	EARTH EXC - ROCKFILL	CU YD	1,600.000				
X5051401	F&E STRUCT STL BR N1	L SUM	1.000				
X5051402	F&E STRUCT STL BR N2	L SUM	1.000				
X5051403	F&E STRUCT STL BR N3	L SUM	1.000				
X5051404	F&E STRUCT STL BR N4	L SUM	1.000				
Z0002750	BARRICADES TYPE 3	EACH	25.000				
Z0007601	BLDG REMOV NO 1	L SUM	1.000				
Z0007602	BLDG REMOV NO 2	L SUM	1.000				
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1.000				
Z0022800	FENCE REMOVAL	FOOT	12,481.000				
Z0023600	FILL EXIST CULVERTS	EACH	5.000				
Z0030150	IMPACT ATTEN NRD TL3	EACH	2.000				
Z0030250	IMP ATTN TEMP NRD TL3	EACH	2.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
Z0030350	IMP ATTN REL NRD TL3	EACH	2.000				
Z0048665	RR PROT LIABILITY INS	L SUM	1.000				
Z0054515	ROCK FILL - EMBANK	TON	3,400.000				
Z0054517	ROCK FILL - FOUNDATN	TON	800.000				
Z0054530	ROCK FILL - SUBGRADE	TON	2,200.000				
Z0056100	SAND DRAINAGE BLANKET	CU YD	8,377.000				
Z0073300	TEMP SHORING & CRIB	L SUM	1.000				
Z0076600	TRAINEES	HOUR	4,000.000		0.800		3,200.000
20100500	TREE REMOV ACRES	ACRE	54.750				
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	279,855.000				
20201200	REM & DISP UNS MATL	CU YD	14,500.000				
20201400	SUB GRAN MAT A	TON	800.000				
20400100	BORROW EXCAV	CU YD	510,790.000				
20400805	FURNISHED EXCAV SPL	CU YD	677,375.000				
20700400	POROUS GRAN EMB SPEC	CU YD	2,110.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	3,118.000				
21101505	TOPSOIL EXC & PLAC	CU YD	33,320.000				
25000200	SEEDING CL 2	ACRE	61.250				
25000300	SEEDING CL 3	ACRE	29.750				
25000350	SEEDING CL 7	ACRE	182.000				
25000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND	8,296.000				
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	8,296.000				
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	8,296.000				
25000700	AGR GROUND LIMESTONE	TON	186.500				
25000750	MOWING	ACRE	61.250				
25100115	MULCH METHOD 2	ACRE	91.000				
25101005	HD EXCELSIOR BLANKET	SQ YD	7,102.000				
25200200	SUPPLE WATERING	UNIT	80.000				
28000250	TEMP EROS CONTR SEED	POUND	5,700.000				
28000300	TEMP DITCH CHECKS	EACH	190.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
28000400	PERIMETER EROS BAR	FOOT	10,750.000				
28000500	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	EACH	77.000				
28100125	STONE RIPRAP CL B3	SQ YD	4,364.000				
28100129	STONE RIPRAP CL B5	SQ YD	599.000				
28100835	STONE DUMP RIP CL B5	TON	1,409.000				
28200200	FILTER FABRIC	SQ YD	2,128.000				
31100100	SUB GRAN MAT A	TON	789.900				
35100500	AGG BASE CSE A 6	SQ YD	165.000				
35100700	AGG BASE CSE A 8	SQ YD	702.000				
40201000	AGGREGATE-TEMP ACCESS	TON	200.000				
40600200	BIT MATLS PR CT	TON	3.000				
40600982	HMA SURF REM BUTT JT	SQ YD	1,274.000				
40603130	HMA BC IL-25.0 N50	TON	79.000				
40603310	HMA SC "C" N50	TON	79.000				
40603320	HMA SC "C" N90	TON	132.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
40603345	HMA SC "D" N90	TON	350.000				
40701961	HMA PAVT FD 14	SQ YD	145.000				
42001165	BR APPR PAVT	SQ YD	544.000				
42001300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	615.000				
42001430	BR APPR PVT CON (FLX)	SQ YD	108.000				
42400100	PC CONC SIDEWALK 4	SQ FT	3,970.000				
44000100	PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	15,330.000				
44000500	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	FOOT	18.000				
44000700	APPROACH SLAB REM	SQ YD	557.000				
44000920	BIT CONC SHLD REM	SQ YD	6,329.000				
44004000	PAVED DITCH REMOVAL	FOOT	110.000				
44004400	PAVT REMOVAL SPL	SQ YD	2,169.000				
48101620	AGGREGATE SHLDS B 10	SQ YD	1,524.000				
48203049	HMA SHOULDERS 13	SQ YD	6,064.000				
50102400	CONC REM	CU YD	117.600				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
50104400	CONC HDWL REM	EACH	16.000				
50104650	SLOPE WALL REMOV	SQ YD	2,100.000				
50104720	REM EXIST CONC DECK	EACH	2.000				
50105220	PIPE CULVERT REMOV	FOOT	358.000				
50157300	PROTECTIVE SHIELD	SQ YD	1,007.000				
50200100	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	CU YD	3,858.500				
50300100	FLOOR DRAINS	EACH	16.000				
50300225	CONC STRUCT	CU YD	2,621.900				
50300255	CONC SUP-STR	CU YD	3,194.000				
50300260	BR DECK GROOVING	SQ YD	7,732.000				
50300280	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	CU YD	40.900				
50300300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	10,370.000				
50400735	F&E PPC BULB T-BM 63	FOOT	7,924.500				
50500405	F & E STRUCT STEEL	POUND	3,170.000				
50500505	STUD SHEAR CONNECTORS	EACH	18,225.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
50501110	STRUCT STEEL REMOV	POUND	2,920.000				
50800105	REINFORCEMENT BARS	POUND	65,670.000				
50800205	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD	POUND	1,033,700.000				
50800515	BAR SPLICERS	EACH	3,403.000				
51100100	SLOPE WALL 4	SQ YD	1,423.000				
51100500	BIT CT AG SLOPEWALL 6	SQ YD	5,022.000				
51201400	FUR STL PILE HP10X42	FOOT	2,290.000				
51201500	FUR STL PILE HP10X57	FOOT	4,895.000				
51201600	FUR STL PILE HP12X53	FOOT	2,322.000				
51201700	FUR STL PILE HP12X74	FOOT	4,760.000				
51202305	DRIVING PILES	FOOT	14,267.000				
51203400	TEST PILE ST HP10X42	EACH	10.000				
51203500	TEST PILE ST HP10X57	EACH	11.000				
51203600	TEST PILE ST HP12X53	EACH	2.000				
51203700	TEST PILE ST HP12X74	EACH	4.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
51205200	TEMP SHT PILING	SQ FT	3,441.000				
51500100	NAME PLATES	EACH	7.000				
52000320	NEOPRENE EXPAN JT 2	FOOT	143.500				
52100010	ELAST BEARING ASSY T1	EACH	68.000				
52100020	ELAST BEARING ASSY T2	EACH	20.000				
54003000	CONC BOX CUL	CU YD	402.300				
542A0229	P CUL CL A 1 24	FOOT	115.000				
542A0241	P CUL CL A 1 36	FOOT	1,272.000				
542A0253	P CUL CL A 1 48	FOOT	116.000				
542A1117	P CUL CL A 2 72	FOOT	119.000				
542A4021	P CUL CL A 6 36	FOOT	252.000				
542A4057	P CUL CL A 6 72	FOOT	191.000				
54205095	P CUL SPEC 60	FOOT	309.000				
54207153	P CUL 1 RC-E EQRS 18	FOOT	600.000				
54213657	PRC FLAR END SEC 12	EACH	72.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
54213663	PRC FLAR END SEC 18	EACH	2.000				
54213669	PRC FLAR END SEC 24	EACH	9.000				
54213681	PRC FLAR END SEC 36	EACH	34.000				
54213693	PRC FLAR END SEC 48	EACH	2.000				
54213705	PRC FLAR END SEC 60	EACH	2.000				
54213717	PRC FLAR END SEC 72	EACH	5.000				
54214713	PRCF END S EL EQRS 18	EACH	18.000				
54216220	R C PIPE TEE 36P 12R	EACH	2.000				
54216231	R C PIPE TEE 42P 12R	EACH	2.000				
54216242	R C PIPE TEE 48P 12R	EACH	4.000				
54216253	R C PIPE TEE 54P 12R	EACH	6.000				
54216264	R C PIPE TEE 60P 12R	EACH	9.000				
54247170	GRATING-C FL END S 36	EACH	16.000				
550A0050	STORM SEW CL A 1 12	FOOT	950.000				
550A0090	STORM SEW CL A 1 18	FOOT	2,589.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
550A0120	STORM SEW CL A 1 24	FOOT	856.000				
550A0160	STORM SEW CL A 1 36	FOOT	2,167.000				
550A0470	STORM SEW CL A 2 42	FOOT	552.000				
550A0480	STORM SEW CL A 2 48	FOOT	813.000				
550A0490	STORM SEW CL A 2 54	FOOT	911.000				
550A0510	STORM SEW CL A 2 66	FOOT	1,198.000				
550A0790	STORM SEW CL A 3 54	FOOT	375.000				
550A0800	STORM SEW CL A 3 60	FOOT	1,891.000				
550A0820	STORM SEW CL A 3 72	FOOT	300.000				
550A1380	STORM SEW CL A 5 66	FOOT	496.000				
550A1560	STORM SEW CL A 6 18	FOOT	563.000				
550A1690	STORM SEW CL A 6 72	FOOT	1,302.000				
55101200	STORM SEWER REM 24	FOOT	158.000				
58700300	CONCRETE SEALER	SQ FT	668.000				
59100100	GEOCOMPOSITE WALL DR	SQ YD	684.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
60100060	CONC HDWL FOR P DRAIN	EACH	11.000				
60100915	PIPE DRAINS 6	FOOT	40.000				
60100925	PIPE DRAINS 8	FOOT	40.000				
60100945	PIPE DRAINS 12	FOOT	40.000				
60102005	PIPE DRAINS 12 SPL	FOOT	3,696.000				
60107600	PIPE UNDERDRAINS 4	FOOT	3,267.000				
60108100	PIPE UNDERDRAIN 4 SP	FOOT	656.000				
60109580	P UNDR FOR STRUCT 4	FOOT	1,504.000				
60218400	MAN TA 4 DIA T1F CL	EACH	1.000				
60218500	MAN TA 4 DIA T3F&G	EACH	1.000				
60219000	MAN TA 4 DIA T8G	EACH	4.000				
60220200	MAN TA 4 DIA	EACH	7.000				
60222900	MAN TA 5 DIA	EACH	6.000				
60224075	MAN TA 6 DIA	EACH	6.000				
60229000	MAN SPL T1	EACH	4.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
60229100	MAN SPL T2	EACH	4.000				
60229200	MAN SPL T3	EACH	3.000				
60229300	MAN SPL T4	EACH	2.000				
60229400	MAN SPL T5	EACH	3.000				
60235700	INLETS TA T3F&G	EACH	2.000				
60237480	INLETS TA T37G	EACH	5.000				
60240220	INLETS TB T3F&G	EACH	42.000				
60240330	INLETS TB T37G	EACH	15.000				
60246705	MED INLET (604101) SP	EACH	1.000				
60257900	MAN RECONST	EACH	1.000				
60260100	INLETS ADJUST	EACH	2.000				
60403200	GRATES T37	EACH	27.000				
60404300	FR & GRATES T3	EACH	2.000				
60406100	FR & LIDS T1 CL	EACH	7.000				
60500060	REMOV INLETS	EACH	2.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
60604400	COMB CC&G TB6.18	FOOT	243.000				
60900240	TY C INLET BOX 609006	EACH	2.000				
60900245	TC INLT BX 609006 SPL	EACH	1.000				
60900315	TY D INLET BOX 609006	EACH	2.000				
61100500	EXPLOR TRENCH 52	FOOT	19,300.000				
61100605	MISC CONCRETE	CU YD	9.200				
61101013	STORM SEW PROT A 12	FOOT	3,300.000				
61133100	FLD TILE JUN VAULT 2D	EACH	2.000				
61139900	STORM SEWER SPEC 6	FOOT	500.000				
61140000	STORM SEWER SPEC 8	FOOT	500.000				
61140200	STORM SEWER SPEC 12	FOOT	500.000				
63000000	SPBGR TY A	FOOT	1,359.000				
63100085	TRAF BAR TERM T6	EACH	4.000				
63100167	TR BAR TRM T1 SPL TAN	EACH	1.000				
63100169	TR BAR TRM T1 SPL FLR	EACH	2.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
63200310	GUARDRAIL REMOV	FOOT	3,863.000				
64200105	SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP	FOOT	6,858.000				
66411900	TEMP FENCE	FOOT	470.000				
66700205	PERM SURV MKRS T1	EACH	13.000				
67000400	ENGR FIELD OFFICE A	CAL MO	24.000				
67000600	ENGR FIELD LAB	CAL MO	24.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				
70100205	TRAF CONT-PROT 701401	EACH	2.000				
70100700	TRAF CONT-PROT 701406	L SUM	1.000				
70101835	TRAF CONT-PROT BLR 22	L SUM	1.000				
70103700	TRAF CONT COMPL	L SUM	1.000				
70103815	TR CONT SURVEILLANCE	CAL DA	272.000				
70106800	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SN	CAL MO	60.000				
70300230	TEMP PVT MK LINE 5	FOOT	5,200.000				
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ FT	2,167.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 72541

State Job # - C-96-523-04
 PPS NBR - 6-69030-0600
 County Name - SANGAMON- -
 Code - 167 - -
 District - 6 - -
 Section Number - (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1

Project Number
 ACIM-HPD-HPP-0537/013/

Route
 FAU 8071
 FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
70400100	TEMP CONC BARRIER	FOOT	920.000				
70400200	REL TEMP CONC BARRIER	FOOT	920.000				
70500100	TEMP SPBGR TY A	FOOT	561.000				
70500615	TEMP TR BAR TERM T1	EACH	1.000				
78001120	PAINT PVT MK LINE 5	FOOT	1,969.000				
78100200	TEMP RAIS REF PVT MKR	EACH	208.000				
78200100	MONODIR PRIS BAR REFL	EACH	55.000				
78201000	TERMINAL MARKER - DA	EACH	4.000				
81000600	CON T 2 GALVS	FOOT	29.000				
81100600	CON AT ST 2 GALVS	FOOT	545.000				
81200120	CON EMB STR 2 GALVS	FOOT	46.000				
81300550	JUN BX SS AS 12X12X6	EACH	4.000				
81300980	JUN BX SS ES 8X8X6	EACH	1.000				
81900200	TR & BKFIL F ELECT WK	FOOT	29.000				

CONTRACT NUMBER

72541

THIS IS THE TOTAL BID

\$ _____

NOTES:

1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

RETURN WITH BID

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

RETURN WITH BID

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

RETURN WITH BID

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. ADDENDA

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

(Bidding Company)

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO ___
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES ___ NO ___
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES ___ NO ___
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES ___ NO ___
(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. *Note: Signing the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

- The bid submitted for letting item _____ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$90,420.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

NAME:

ADDRESS

Type of ownership/distributable income share:

stock sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet): % or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___
2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___
4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___
2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. _____
-
3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___
4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes ___ No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes ___ No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ___ No ___

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.

Completed by: _____
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Completed by: _____
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Completed by: _____ Date _____
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Signature of Authorized Representative Date _____

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form B
Other Contracts &
Procurement Related Information
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes ___ No ___

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE SIGNED

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	

Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
_____	_____
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

RETURN WITH BID

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 72541
SANGAMON County
Section (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1
Project ACIM-HPD-HPP-537(13)
Route FAI 72/FAU 8071
District 6 Construction Funds**

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) _____ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) _____ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____ Telephone Number _____

Address _____

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

- Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.
- Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
 - Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
 - Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

RETURN WITH BID

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:
1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____
 2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 72541
SANGAMON County
Section (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1
Project ACIM-HPD-HPP-537(13)
Route FAI 72/FAU 8071
District 6 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL) Firm Name _____
Signature of Owner _____
Business Address _____

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) Firm Name _____
By _____
Business Address _____
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: _____

(IF A CORPORATION) Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

(IF A JOINT VENTURE) Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____

Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.

RETURN WITH BID



Division of Highways
Proposal Bid Bond
(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.
Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this day of A.D.,

PRINCIPAL SURETY
(Company Name)
By: (Signature & Title) By: (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
COUNTY OF

I, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that and

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this day of, A.D.

My commission expires Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company/Bidder Name Signature and Title

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326
Illinois Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 72541
SANGAMON County
Section (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1
Project ACIM-HPD-HPP-537(13)
Route FAI 72/FAU 8071
District 6 Construction Funds



Illinois Department of Transportation



NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., March 9, 2007. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 72541
SANGAMON County
Section (84-9-4)A,HBK,BY,BY-1
Project ACIM-HPD-HPP-537(13)
Route FAI 72/FAU 8071
District 6 Construction Funds**

Construction of embankment for the extension of MacArthur Boulevard from its southern terminus at the North Street/Junction circle intersection to approximately 0.5 mile south of I-72, and construction of a new diamond interchange on I-72, 1.5 miles west of the I-55/Sixth Street interchange in Springfield, construction of a two-span bridge carrying MacArthur over I-72, two four-span bridges carrying interchange ramps over Union Pacific Railway and rehabilitation of the existing I-72 bridges over Union Pacific Railway, also bridge approach pavement, storm sewers, erosion control and other work.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.

(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Timothy W. Martin, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2007

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec.

Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1 X Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	1
2 X Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	3
3 X EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	4
4 Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	14
5 Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	19
6 Reserved	24
7 X National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Eff. 7-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03).....	25
8 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98).....	26
9 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	27
10 X Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	30
11 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	33
12 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	35
13 Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	39
14 Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	41
15 PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	42
16 Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	44
17 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05)	45
18 PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	47
19 Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	48
20 X Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	49
21 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	53
22 Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	55
23 Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	57
24 X Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	59
25 X Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96).....	60
26 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96).....	61
27 English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	62
28 Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	63
29 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	64
30 X Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	70
31 X Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-07)	78

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCATION OF PROJECT	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT.....	1
PAY ITEM CHANGES.....	2
CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE AND SCHEDULE.....	2
COMPLETION DATE.....	3
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.....	4
AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS.....	9
AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B.....	10
APPROACH SLAB REMOVAL.....	10
BACKFILLING PIPE CULVERTS AT LINCOLNSHIRE BOULEVARD.....	10
BARRICADES, TYPE III.....	11
BITUMINOUS COATED AGGREGATE SLOPEWALL.....	11
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SHOULDER REMOVAL.....	12
BITUMINOUS MIXTURE COMPLETE (SPECIAL).....	12
BORROW EXCAVATION.....	12
BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT CONNECTOR (FLEXIBLE).....	13
BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT DRAINS.....	13
BRIDGE JOINT SEALING SYSTEM.....	13
BUILDING REMOVAL – CASE I MODIFIED (POSSIBLE NON-FRIABLE AND FRIABLE ASBESTOS ABATEMENT).....	16
CLEARING AND EXCAVATION – SOUTHWEST RECYCLING FACILITY, PARCEL 6023104.....	27
BROKEN CONCRETE IN BORROW AREA.....	29
CONCRETE HEADWALL AND END SECTION REMOVAL.....	29
CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SEWERS AND CULVERTS.....	30
CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURE FOR PUBLIC EVENTS.....	30
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS TO UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD.....	30
DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.....	31
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE AND STORM SEWER SCHEDULES.....	31
DRIVING PILES IN THE VICINITY OF EXISTING STORM SEWER.....	31
EMBANKMENT.....	31
EMBANKMENT STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS.....	32
ENGINEER’S FIELD LABORATORY.....	33
FENCE REMOVAL.....	33
FILLING EXISTING CULVERTS.....	33
FURNISHED EXCAVATION, SPECIAL (CCB).....	33
FURNISHING AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE NO. 1, 2, 3, OR 4.....	35
FUTURE OVERLAY OF I-72.....	35
GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT.....	35
GEOTECHNICAL DATA.....	36

GRATES, TYPE 37 36

GROUND STABILIZATION GEOSYNTHETIC 36

GUARDRAIL REMOVAL..... 37

HAZEL DELL ROAD AND BORROW AREA ACCESS PAVEMENT REMOVAL 37

HEAVY DUTY EXCELSIOR BLANKET 37

IMPACT ATTENUATORS..... 38

MANHOLES, SPECIAL, TYPES 1, 2, 3, AND 4 38

MANHOLES, SPECIAL, TYPE 5 38

MANHOLES, TYPE A 38

MEDIAN INLET (604101), SPECIAL 39

ON-SITE BORROW MATERIAL INFORMATION..... 39

PAVEMENT REMOVAL (SPECIAL) 40

PEDESTRIAN UNDERPASS LUMINAIRE 40

PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL..... 40

PIPE CULVERTS, SPECIAL 60 IN..... 41

PIPE DRAINS 12-IN. (SPECIAL) 41

PIPE UNDERDRAIN CONNECTION TO PIPE CULVERT 41

PIPE UNDERDRAINS AND PIPE UNDERDRAINS (SPECIAL) 41

PREFABRICATED VERTICAL WICK DRAIN AND SAND DRAINAGE BLANKET 42

PROTECTION OF KIRTLAND’S SNAKE 43

QC/QA OF CONCRETE MIXTURES..... 44

RAILROAD FLAGGERS 44

RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (5 AND 10) (BDE)..... 44

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE TEE 45

REINFORCED STEEPENED SLOPE 45

REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE DECK 46

REMOVAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS 46

REMOVING EXISTING SEPTIC TANK 46

RIPRAP SLURRY 46

ROCKFILL – EMBANKMENT 47

ROCKFILL - FOUNDATION..... 48

ROCKFILL – SUBGRADE 49

SEALING PRECAST PIPE JOINTS 50

SETTLEMENT WAITING PERIOD AND SETTLEMENT PLATFORMS 50

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED 51

STORM SEWER 52

STORM SEWER AND PIPE DRAINS (SPECIAL)..... 52

STORM SEWER JOINTS 53

STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTED ON RADIUS 53

STORM SEWER JACKED IN PLACE BENEATH NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD.....	53
STORM SEWER REMOVAL	57
STRUCTURAL STEEL REMOVAL.....	57
SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING.....	58
SURVEY MARKER.....	58
TEMPORARY FENCE	58
WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL.....	59
TEMPORARY SEEDING	59
TEMPORARY SHORING AND CRIBBING	59
TEMPORARY SIGNS	60
TOPSOIL EXCAVATION AND PLACEMENT.....	60
TRANSVERSE DRAINS	60
TRENCHLESS PIPE INSTALLATION.....	61
CONDUIT.....	62
PROTECTION OF RAILWAY INTEREST – NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD	63
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION OF A BRIDGE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL PLAN FOR STRUCTURES OVER RAILROAD.....	76
BURLINGTON NORTHERN SANTA FE RAILWAY AND UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD GUIDELINES FOR TEMPORARY SHORING.....	89
CLEANING AND PAINTING CONTACT SURFACE AREAS OF EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES.....	114
CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW METAL STRUCTURES.....	119
TEMPORARY SHEET PILING.....	125
PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE	127
TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM	130
REMOVAL OF EXISTING NON COMPOSITE BRIDGE DECKS.....	132
PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES	132
POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL)	133
STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE	133
CEMENT (BDE)	141
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)	143
ERRATA FOR THE 2007 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE).....	151
HOT-MIX ASPHALT EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)	152
IMPACT ATTENUATORS (BDE).....	152
IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (BDE).....	154
PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)	155
PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)	156
PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE).....	157
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (BDE)	158
RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE).....	158

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE) 163
SEEDING (BDE) 165
SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)..... 166
SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)..... 170
STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE) 171
SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE) 172
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE) 172
TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS 172
HMA OVERLAY FOR SN 084-0074, 084-0075..... 175
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID) 175
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN..... 179

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007; the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids; and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions," adopted January 1, 2007 indicated on the Check Sheet, included herein, which apply to and govern the construction of FAU Route 8071 (MacArthur Boulevard), Section 02-00382-02-PV, and FAI Route 72 (Interstate 72), Section (84-9-4)AHBK,BY,BY-1 in Sangamon County. In case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF PROJECT

This project extends existing MacArthur Boulevard from its southern terminus at the North Street/Junction Circle intersection to a point approximately ½ mile south of I-72. The project includes construction of a new diamond interchange on I-72 approximately 1½ miles west of the I-55/Sixth Street interchange.

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

Section (84-9-4)AHBK,BY,BY-1 consists of the construction of the embankment for the interchange ramps and the segment of MacArthur Boulevard south of the north ramp intersection, construction of a two-span bridge to carry MacArthur over I-72, construction of two four-span bridges to carry interchange ramps over the Union Pacific Railway, and rehabilitation of the existing I-72 bridges over the Union Pacific Railway.

Section 02-00382-02-PV consists of construction of the embankment for MacArthur Boulevard north of the interchange, including construction of a three-span bridge over the Norfolk Southern Railway. Section 02-00382-02-PV also includes embankment construction for the following roadways: relocation of Recreation Drive, construction of Lincolnshire Boulevard from MacArthur Boulevard to West Grand Avenue and extension of Centre Street from South MacArthur to MacArthur Boulevard. Section 02-00382-02-PV also includes construction of the embankment for relocation of the Interurban Bike Trail, including construction of a three-span pedestrian structure over the Norfolk Southern Railway and construction of a box culvert to carry Interurban Trail under MacArthur Boulevard.

In addition to construction of bridges and concrete bridge approach pavement, the work consists of, but is not limited to, construction of storm sewers and drainage structures, paving work on I-72 adjacent to the structures, earthwork, guardrail, erosion control and seeding.

PAY ITEM CHANGES

The following pay items have been adjusted. Any reference to the old pay item description shall refer to the new pay item description as shown below:

Old Pay Item Description		New Pay Item Description
Bituminous Mixture Complete, Superpave	=	Bituminous Mixture Complete (Special)
Bituminous Shoulders Superpave 13"	=	Hot-Mix Asphalt Shoulders, 13"
Bituminous Concrete Surface Course, Superpave, Mixture C, N50	=	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Mix "C", N50
Bituminous Concrete Surface Course, Superpave, Mixture C, N90	=	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Mix "C", N90
Bituminous Concrete Pavement (Full-Depth), Superpave, 14"	=	Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full Depth), 14"
Bituminous Concrete Binder Course, Superpave, N50	=	Hot Mix Asphalt Binder Course, IL-25.0, N50

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE AND SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall prepare a progress schedule as required by Section 108 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall coordinate items of work in order to keep hazards and traffic inconvenience to a minimum. In particular, construction shall be staged to meet the following requirements:

- Comply with time constraints for lane closures and road closures as specified in Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications, the special provisions titled "Traffic Control Plan" and "Construction Procedure for Public Events".
- **Minimize the duration of the Recreation Drive closure. Recreation Drive shall be kept open to thru traffic for as long as possible using traffic control standards. Do not close until required for excavation or embankment placement.**
- Minimize the duration of work that requires railroad flaggers.
- Construct the cul-de-sac at the north end of existing South MacArthur before closing the existing connection from South MacArthur to the MacArthur/North Street/Junction Circle intersection.
- Allow seven months between completion of embankments and commencement of paving for all embankments over 15 ft high.
- Any outside lane closures for ramp earthwork construction and bridge cone construction for MacArthur Boulevard over I-72 shall occur at the same time as outside lane closures for the I-72 bridges.
- Maintain traffic on existing South MacArthur Boulevard and West Grand Avenue during construction.
- Do not close the West Grand Avenue grade crossing until the paving project is complete.

- The Interurban Bike Trail shall remain open during construction except for a maximum of 13 consecutive calendar months. All work affecting the existing trail, including the work at Centre Street, Westchester Boulevard, West Grand Avenue, and Recreation Drive shall be completed while the trail is closed.
- Overnight closure of lanes on I-72 will be allowed only between March 1, 2008 and December 1, 2008, except as noted below.

A suggested construction sequence for work on I-72 is as follows:

1. Remove and replace the inside shoulder for 1,500 ft at bridge approaches, and 180 ft at bridge departures. This work may be completed in 2007. This work shall have a maximum lane closure of 21 calendar days. Use Traffic Control Standard 701406. Traffic control for lane closures in 2007 will be included in the contract unit price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, Standard 701406.
2. Put traffic on the inside lane through the project limits. Traffic will be on the inside shoulder only at the tapers for the structures (see Standard 701402).
3. Remove the outside half of the I-72 over UPRR structures. Remove and replace the outside shoulder for 1,500 ft at bridge approaches, 180 ft at bridge departures. Construct the ramp terminal embankments. Note that ramp terminal embankment greater than 15 ft high will require a 7 month waiting period prior to commencement of pavement operations. Construct the outside pier widening. Construct the outside half of the structures. Complete the MacArthur Boulevard embankment at the abutments.
4. Shift traffic to the outside lanes through the project limits.
5. Remove the inside half of the structures. Construct the MacArthur Boulevard over I-72 center pier. Construct the I-72 over UPRR inside pier widening. Construct the inside half of the structure. Re-open I-72 lanes.

The sequence of construction shown above is not a contract requirement. The Contractor shall be responsible to determine a construction sequence that meets all project requirements for construction, schedule and safety. The proposed sequence and schedule shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval.

COMPLETION DATE

All embankment subject to the settlement period as defined elsewhere in the contract shall be completed by **October 1, 2008**. All other work required in this contract shall be completed by **April 1, 2009**. A construction progress schedule indicating project milestones shall be completed and strictly adhered to by the Contractor unless a request to modify the schedule is submitted in writing and approved by the Engineer.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

General: Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, latest edition; these special provisions, and any details and highway standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 and Sections 701 through 705 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following traffic control related Highway Standards; Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions; BDE Special Provisions; and Other Special Provisions relating to Traffic Control.

Nighttime lane closures using Traffic Control Standard 701501 will not be permitted.

Maintenance of Traffic: All advance-warning signs shall be in new or like new condition at the start of the project. If an advanced warning sign is damaged or becomes unreadable, the sign shall be replaced by a new or like new sign. All advance warning signs shall be post mounted if the work to be performed exceeds four days. A flashing yellow light Type A shall be placed above the first two warning post-mounted sign.

Revise Article 701.02 to exclude use of metal sign posts. Sign posts shall be 4 x 4 in. wood posts according to Article 1007.05. All posts shall be braced to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The use of metal posts will not be permitted.

Except for bike path signs, all required fluorescent orange signs shall be 48 x 48 on this project. This overrules the BLR standards that allows 36 x 36 signs.

Traffic Control Surveillance: Traffic control surveillance for work along I-72 shall be in accordance with Article 701.10. Signs and traffic control devices for work along local roads shall be in accordance with the Local Roads and Streets Recurring Special Provision titled "Work Zone Traffic Control".

FAI 72

Standard 701406 shall be used for work that requires periodic lane closures. Standard 701406 shall be used for day operations only.

Standard 701101 shall be used when operations for construction encroach between 2 ft and 15 ft from the edge of pavement.

Standard 701401 shall be used for overnight lane closures for construction of ramp terminal embankments, bridge abutments and bridge pier for MacArthur Boulevard over I-72. The entrance and exit terminal embankments in one direction shall be constructed simultaneously. The right lane shall be closed from entrance terminal to exit terminal and the work area to be protected by Standard 701401 shall extend the full length.

Standard 701402 shall be used for overnight lane closures for rehabilitation of the existing bridges over the Union Pacific Railway. The temporary concrete barrier shall be located and relocated for stage construction as shown on the bridge plans. The outside lanes of the existing structures shall be constructed first as shown on the bridge plans.

Work will not be permitted in the median when the outer lane is closed on either side of I-72.

Lane closures under Traffic Control Standard 701401 and 701402 shall be limited to a total of 273 lane closure days. A day is defined as any day or portion thereof including Saturdays, Sundays, and Holidays, in which a lane closure is in effect. If more than one closure is in effect simultaneously, a day will be charged against each individual lane closure in determining the number of lane closure days used. When adverse weather prevents work from being performed, a day will not be charged.

If the Contractor fails to open all lanes to traffic within the lane closure days allowed, the Contractor shall be liable to the Department for each full or partial day of overrun not as a penalty but as liquidated damages. Liquidated damages will be charged in accordance with Article 108.09. Such damages may be deducted by the Department from any monies due to the Contractor.

Standard 701400 shall be used to provide advance warning of lane closures whenever Standards 701401, 701402, or 701406 are applied.

Changeable message boards shall be placed on I-72 two (2) weeks prior to the start of work or any lane closure as directed by the Engineer.

“Be Prepared To Stop” signs shall be located on I-72 in advance of the work zone at the Wabash Avenue, Veteran’s Parkway and I-55 Interchanges at locations approved by the Engineer. There shall be four in each direction, two on each side of the roadway. “Uneven Lane” (W8-11) signs shall be placed at each approach to the project, at each on-coming ramp, and every mile throughout the project where there is a difference at the centerline and two adjacent lanes are open to traffic. “Bump” signs (W8-1) shall be placed at locations as directed by the Engineer. This work shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401.

The erection of sign trusses and setting of bridge beams over I-72 traffic lanes shall be limited to Tuesday, Wednesday or Thursday between 10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. The eastbound traffic lanes on I-72 shall be shut down to set bridge beams for the south span. The westbound traffic lanes shall be shut down to set the beams for the north span. At the completion of setting a bridge beam, the I-72 traffic lanes will then be re-opened and the traffic allowed to clear out before shutting down I-72 traffic to set the next bridge beam. The sequence of shutting down the traffic lanes, setting a bridge beam and re-opening the traffic lanes will be permitted to continue during the designated work hours. Other construction activities will be allowed to continue outside of the designated work hours as long as one lane in each direction of I-72 remains open. Temporarily stopping traffic and closing I-72 for the erection of sign trusses or beams will not be permitted at any time during a Monday or Friday, during the Illinois State Fair or the LPGA State Farm Rail Charity Classic, or during the weekends or legal holidays as specified in Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Closing of I-72 will be accomplished with the assistance of the Illinois State Police and the proper warning signs. The Contractor shall notify the State Police and the listed agencies and the Resident Engineer at least 10 working days and again at least 48 hours prior to scheduling the proposed closure of I-72.

Springfield Fire Department	(217) 788-8474
Maintenance Field Engineer	(217) 785-5302
Sangamon County Engineer	(217) 535-3070
Springfield Police Department	(217) 788-8364
Sangamon County Sheriff's Dept.	(217) 753-6666
Illinois State Police (District 9)	(217) 786-7107
Village of Jerome	(217) 546-2203
Traffic Control Supervisor (District 6)	(217) 785-5836
Traffic Operations Engineer (Dist. 6)	(217) 785-5312
Maintenance Field Engineer (Dist. 6)	(217) 785-5302
Permit Supervisor (District 6)	(217) 782-7745

The State Police will provide the trooper patrol units to handle the closing and re-opening of the interstate traffic lanes.

Portable changeable message signs will be placed at points located five miles and ten miles ahead of the proposed closure area (bridge construction area). For closure of the westbound lanes, message signs will be located along I-55 north and south of the I-55/72 split, and east of the split along I-72.

The District 6 traffic operations engineer shall be notified ten working days prior to the closure of I-72.

It is imperative that the Contractor coordinate closely with the Illinois Department of Transportation-District 6, the Illinois State Police and the other listed agencies to minimize the disruption to the motoring public traveling through the construction area during the closing of I-72 traffic lanes.

The expense of nighttime construction activities shall not be paid for separately and shall be included in the cost of the pay items associated with the work. The Contractor will not be responsible for the cost of the assistance of the State of Illinois Police.

Lane closures and road closure on I-72 will not be permitted during the legal holiday periods specified in Article 107.09 and during the Illinois State Fair and the LPGA State Farm Rail Charity Classic, except while rehabilitation of the I-72 structures over the Union Pacific Railway make it impractical to open all lanes. On weekends, excluding holidays and State Fair weekends, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where rehabilitation of the I-72 structures over the Union Pacific Railway make it impractical.

Recreation Drive

The Contractor shall schedule work to minimize the closure time of Recreation Drive. Advance warning signs R11-3A (Road Closed ___ miles) shall be provided at the intersection of Recreation Drive and Chatham Road and at the intersection of Hazel Dell Road and 2nd Street during Recreation Drive road closures. The contractor shall maintain access at all times to existing entrances along Recreation Drive.

Road closure using BLR Standard 22 will be permitted for construction of the storm sewer across Recreation Drive. Additional Type III barricades shall be placed at the actual site that the storm sewer is installed. The surface of the road shall be restored in accordance with the special provision for Aggregate for Temporary Access, and the road shall be reopened to traffic. The closure shall not exceed three calendar days and will not be permitted on the weekend from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday.

During construction of MacArthur Boulevard across existing Recreation Drive, Recreation Drive shall be closed at the west end of the Recreation Drive relocation and at the Hazel Dell Road/Recreation Drive intersection using Standard BLR 22. The grading for the Recreation Drive tie-in to existing Recreation Drive shall also be completed during the road closure. Additional Type III barricades shall be installed at areas of complete road closure.

Barricades and warning signs shall be erected at each end of the section and all side road approaches in accordance with Standard BLR 17, BLR 18 and BLR 22, except that two Type A Flashing Lights shall be mounted on each set of Type III Barricades at road closure. The Engineer shall determine the location for all Type III barricades and advanced warning signs.

The Contractor shall notify Skateland South at (217) 546-4543, Doug Knight of Knight's Action Park at (217) 546-8881, and the District 6 Traffic Operations Engineer at (217) 785-5312 at least two weeks prior to any closure of Recreation Drive.

West Grand Avenue

Standard 701501 shall be used to maintain traffic on West Grand Avenue during construction of the Lincolnshire Boulevard/West Grand Avenue intersection and during removal and replacement of the island at Hazel Dell Road and West Grand Avenue. Type III barricades shall be placed at Lincolnshire Boulevard to block access to MacArthur Boulevard. Traffic control and protection required under Standard 701501 will not be measured for payment.

Existing South MacArthur Boulevard

Standard 701501 shall be used to maintain traffic on existing South MacArthur during construction of the Centre Street/South MacArthur intersection and the cul-de-sac near the north end of existing South MacArthur. The south leg of the MacArthur/Junction Circle/North Street intersection shall be closed using Type III barricades and road closure ahead signs to complete the MacArthur Boulevard tie-in to the existing intersection, but the closure shall not occur before the cul-de-sac is completed. Type III barricades shall be placed at Centre Street and at the cul-de-sac to block access to MacArthur Boulevard.

Interurban Trail

The Interurban Trail runs parallel to MacArthur Boulevard. The trail is to remain open to the public for the duration of the project except for a maximum of 13 consecutive calendar months when it shall be closed within the project limits. No work will be allowed in the vicinity of the trail while the trail is open.

Stage 1: Prior to closing the trail the Contractor shall maintain traffic on the trail at its current location. "Road Work Ahead" signs will be erected along the path at each end of the project and at any location where pedestrians and cyclists might enter the trail. Near Station 842+00, where the path crosses proposed MacArthur Boulevard, the Contractor may remove the bike path surface to allow grading operations to proceed. The Contractor shall maintain a smooth aggregate trail crossing surface at this location. Aggregate for this crossing surface will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost for TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPLETE. At this crossing location the Contractor shall erect temporary stop signs, stop ahead signs, and signs instructing cyclists to walk their bikes across the construction area. At any time when Contractor vehicles and equipment cross the path the Contractor shall provide flaggers to stop cyclists and pedestrians and allow them to safely cross.

Stage 2: All construction affecting the trail, including work at Junction Circle, Centre Street, Westchester Boulevard, Lincolnshire Boulevard, West Grand Avenue, I-72, Ramps B and C, and existing Recreation Drive shall be completed while the trail is closed. Type III barricades shall be erected across the bike path at the south right-of-way line of Ramp B and at the trail along North Street and at Centre Street in accordance with BLR 17, except that the legend on the sign above the barricade shall read "Pedestrians and Bicycles Prohibited" (R5-10c). Additional barricades or drums with "Bike Path Closed" sign shall be erected across the trail immediately north and south of all work areas that encroach on the existing bike path. An advance warning sign W20-3 (Path Closed ___ miles) shall be provided at the intersection of the trail with Woodside Road and at Park Avenue.

Stage 3: The trail shall be reopened to traffic at its existing location. The Contractor shall maintain traffic on the trail as described in Stage 1.

Where trail pavement has been removed at Centre Street and Lincolnshire Boulevard the Contractor shall construct and maintain a smooth aggregate trail surface. Aggregate for this surface will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost for TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPLETE.

The Contractor shall erect signs in advance of Lincolnshire Boulevard and Centre Street warning cyclists and pedestrians of the aggregate surface.

Basis of Payment: Traffic control and protection for lane closures on I-72 will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401; and at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701406.

Traffic control and protection for closing I-72 during erection of the sign truss and of precast concrete beams for the MacArthur Boulevard structure over I-72 will be included in the contract unit price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701401.

Traffic control and protection required under Standard 701402 will not be measured for payment since it is included within the work area protected under Standard 701401.

Temporary concrete barrier shall be measured in accordance with Article 704.05 of the Standard Specifications and paid for at the contract unit price per ft for TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER or RELOCATE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER. Temporary impact attenuators will be paid for at the contract unit price for IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (NON-REDIRECTIVE) TEST LEVEL 3 and IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (NON-REDIRECTIVE) TEST LEVEL 3.

All traffic control and protection for Recreation Drive and existing South MacArthur Boulevard will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD BLR 22.

Traffic control and protection for Junction Circle, West Grand Avenue, Hazel Dell Road, the Interurban Trail, and wherever else not covered by the pay items listed above, including temporary signs to direct traffic to Knights Action Park, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPLETE, which price shall include furnishing, installing, maintaining, replacing, relocating and removing all traffic control devices used for the purpose of regulating, warning, directing, closing, and detouring traffic on the local roads, streets and bike path impacted by construction of the project. Flaggers required for traffic control, including flaggers for Interurban Trail traffic, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPLETE. Traffic control surveillance for traffic control and protection on these local roads, streets and trail will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the cost of TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPLETE. Measurement and payment for aggregate for temporary access, except aggregate for the Interurban Trail, shall be in accordance with the special provision titled "Aggregate for Temporary Access".

AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS

Description: This work shall consist of construction and maintenance of aggregate surface for temporary access as specified in Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and this special provision.

Aggregate surface shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 402 of the Standard Specifications except that the equipment and material required for the work will be as directed by the Engineer.

When the use of the temporary access is discontinued, the surface aggregate placed shall be removed and utilized in the construction or disposed of as specified in Article 202.03.

Construction and maintenance of temporary access will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS, which price shall include all costs of furnishing, placing, removing and disposing of aggregate used in the construction of temporary access.

AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B

Description: This work shall consist of placing the AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B in the locations specified in the plans and in accordance with Section 481 of the Standard Specifications and this special provision.

Method of Measurement: Aggregate for constructing shoulders will be measured for payment according to Article 481.09 of the Standard Specifications. Where shoulder width and thickness are specified in the plans, the shoulder will be measured for payment in square yards, and the plan width shall be the top width of the shoulder.

Basis of Payment: Aggregate shoulders along I-72 will be paid for at the contract unit price per sq. yd. for AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B 10-IN.

APPROACH SLAB REMOVAL

Description: This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of all existing approach pavements during rehabilitation of SN 084-0074 and SN 084-0075.

General: All of the existing approaches shall be removed, including the adjacent pavement structure and paved shoulders as required to accommodate the proposed approach pavement and approach pavement connectors. Piles supporting the approach slab shall be cut off 2 ft below the finished subgrade. This work shall be performed in accordance with applicable portions of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per sq. yd. for APPROACH SLAB REMOVAL.

BACKFILLING PIPE CULVERTS AT LINCOLNSHIRE BOULEVARD

The twin 18 in. elliptical pipe culverts at Lincolnshire Boulevard shall be backfilled from the bottom of the pipe to the elevation of the top of subgrade using controlled low strength material (CLSM). This material shall be placed the full width of the trench, and longitudinally along the culvert except the outer 3 ft at each end.

This work, including the CLSM, will be included in the contract unit price for PIPE CULVERTS TYPE 1, RC-ELLIPTICAL, EQUIVALENT ROUND – SIZE 18”.

BARRICADES, TYPE III

This work shall consist of furnishing and erecting permanent type III barricades at the beginning of the project. Posts and mounting shall be as approved by the Engineer. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for BARRICADES, TYPE III. All other type III barricades used for work zone traffic control will be included in the cost of the associated traffic control pay item.

BITUMINOUS COATED AGGREGATE SLOPEWALL

Effective: March 21, 1997

Revised: January 1, 2007

This work shall consist of paving embankment slopes with crushed aggregate for control and prevention of erosion of slopes.

Material: The aggregate used for slope wall paving shall be crushed stone conforming to Article 1004.01 of the Standard Specifications for Class D quality except that one of the following options shall apply:

COARSE AGGREGATE QUALITY

QUALITY TEST	Option 1	Option 2
Na ₂ SO ₄ Soundness ^{2/} 5 Cycle, AASHTO T 104 ^{1/2/} Max. % Loss	35	25
Los Angeles Abrasion AASHTO T 96 Max. % Loss	45	65

The aggregate shall be uniformly graded to meet the following.

Percent Passing	Sieve size
100 %	4 inch (100 mm)
53 ± 23 %	2 inch (50 mm)
8 ± 8 %	No. 4 (4.75 mm)

The bituminous material used for slopewall paving shall be RS-2 or RC70 meeting the requirements of Section 1032 of the Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements: The surface upon which the slopewall is to be constructed shall conform to the elevation, lines, grades, and cross section indicated on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The subgrade shall be shaped to ± 1 inch (25 mm) of plan grade.

Prior to placing aggregate, the slope shall be compacted to a uniform density as directed by the Engineer. Excess excavated material shall be disposed of by the Contractor as provided in Section 502 of the Standard Specifications.

The crushed aggregate shall be placed on the prepared slope, shaped and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Bituminous material shall not be placed until the aggregate has dried to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Bituminous material shall be applied at a rate sufficient to assure penetration into and the binding together of particles in the upper 2 inches (50 mm) of the crushed aggregate slopewall. The adjacent structure shall be protected from bituminous material to prevent spattering or discoloration.

Basis of Payment: This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for BITUMINOUS COATED AGGREGATE SLOPEWALL, of the thickness specified, which price shall include payment for fine grading of the earth bed, backfilling, disposal of surplus material, and the furnishing and placing of all materials.

BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SHOULDER REMOVAL

Description: This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of bituminous concrete shoulders at locations shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

General: This work shall be performed in accordance with applicable portions of Section 440 of the Standard Specification and as directed by the Engineer. Shoulder removal on I-72 shall include removal of the existing shoulder, any stabilized subbase and subgrade to a depth equal to the thickness of the I-72 pavement or 15 in., whichever is greater. Subbase granular material of the required thickness shall be placed on the subgrade in accordance with Section 311 of the Standard Specification prior to constructing the proposed bituminous shoulder.

Proposed shoulder elevation shall match existing shoulder elevations except as noted on the plans.

Basis of Payment: Shoulder removal, including removal of subbase and subgrade, will be paid for at the contract unit price per sq. yd. for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SHOULDER REMOVAL.

BITUMINOUS MIXTURE COMPLETE (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of constructing a 3" hot-mix asphalt surface course in accordance with Section 406 of the Standard Specifications at the locations shown on the plans. The mixture requirements are shown on the plans. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton of BITUMINOUS MIXTURE COMPLETE (SPECIAL).

BORROW EXCAVATION

This work shall be in accordance with Section 204 of the Standard Specifications. The west borrow area shown in the plans is available to the Contractor as a source of borrow. Use of this material shall meet all of the requirements of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. The shrinkage is estimated to be 18 percent. Material descriptions and approvals are included in the special provision for on-site borrow material information.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for BORROW EXCAVATION.

BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT CONNECTOR (FLEXIBLE)

Description: This work shall consist of constructing flexible bridge approach pavement connector in accordance with Standard 420401 and this special provision.

General: The flexible bridge approach pavement connector shall be full depth bituminous concrete pavement constructed in accordance with Section 407 of the Standard Specifications. The total thickness of the full depth bituminous concrete pavement shall match the existing pavement thickness, but need not exceed 15 in. Subbase Granular Material, Type C may be used to fill in low areas in the subgrade if the existing pavement thickness exceeds 15 in. The full depth bituminous concrete pavement shall span the full width of the existing pavement and shoulder. The profile and cross slope of the flexible pavement connector shall provide a smooth transition from the proposed overlay of the existing pavement to the bridge approach pavement and shall be approved by the Engineer before paving commences.

Basis of Payment: Flexible bridge approach pavement connector will be measured in accordance with Article 407.11 and paid for at the contract unit price per sq. yd. for BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT CONNECTOR (FLEXIBLE).

BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT DRAINS

Description: This work shall consist of constructing bridge approach pavement drains as shown on the plans and as specified.

General: The work shall be done in accordance with Section 609 of the Standard Specifications. In general, the inlet boxes shall conform to Standard 609006 except that the thickness of the back wall and the configuration of the curb shall be as shown in the plans. Where the inlet box will receive an influent storm sewer, the depth of the box shall be increased as shown in the plans. The connection to the storm sewer shall be constructed in accordance with Article 602.13.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for in accordance with Article 609.07. Standard depth inlet boxes will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TYPE C INLET BOX, STANDARD 609006 and TYPE D INLET BOX, STANDARD 609006. Inlet boxes modified to accommodate influent storm sewer will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TYPE C INLET BOX, STANDARD 609006 (SPECIAL), which price shall include the cost of connecting the influent pipe. Pipe elbows and thrust blocks will not be paid for separately but will be included in the cost of pipe drains.

BRIDGE JOINT SEALING SYSTEM

Effective: May 1, 2001

Revised: January 1, 2002

Description: This work shall consist of furnishing and installing an expansion or fixed joint system as shown on the plans and as specified herein. The joint system shall be comprised of either steel locking edge rails or plates, with studs and a preformed elastomeric seal. Unless noted otherwise, the Contractor shall have the option of choosing from the preformed elastomeric compression or strip seal joint systems shown on the plans.

Materials:

- A. Steel Locking Edge Rails for the Performed Elastomeric Strip Seal System. The steel locking edge rails shall be either a one-piece extrusion (rolled section) or a combination of extruded and stock plate, shop welded according to Section 505. All steel shall be AASHTO M270, Grade 250 (Grade 36) minimum. The locking portion of the steel edge rail shall be extruded, with a cavity, properly shaped to allow the insertion of the strip seal gland and the development of a mechanical interlock. The top edge of the steel edge rails shall not contain any horizontal projections.
- B. Steel Plates for the Preformed Elastomeric Compression Seal System. The plates and bars or other structural shapes provided as edge reinforcement at joints, between adjacent spans, shall be accurately fabricated in the shop to conform to the section of the concrete floor or sidewalk. The fabrication shall conform to Section 505. The plates shall be held securely in the correct position during the placing of the concrete.
- C. Anchor Studs. The steel locking edge rails or plates shall contain anchor studs and/or anchor plates of the size shown on the plans for the purpose of firmly anchoring the expansion joint system in either Portland cement concrete or polymer concrete, depending on the application. The anchor studs shall be according to Article 1006.32 and shall be installed in the shop prior to painting or galvanizing.
- D. Preformed Elastomeric Compression Seals. The Preformed Elastomeric compression seal shall be according to AASHTO m220. The compression seal shall be of the size and shape shown on the plans.
- E. Preformed Elastomeric Strip Seal. The elastomeric gland shall meet the physical requirements of ASTM D 5973. The gland material shall have a shallow "v" profile and shall contain "locking ears" that, when inserted in the steel locking edge rails, forms a mechanical interlock. The elastomeric gland shall be of an appropriate size to accommodate the rated movement specified on the plans.
- F. Adhesive/Lubricant. The adhesive/lubricant shall comply with the requirements of ASTM D 4070.

Construction:

- A. Steel plates or locking edge rails. After fabrication the steel plates or locking edge rails shall be given one shop coat of the paint specified for structural steel. The steel components may be hot dip galvanized according to AASHTO M111 and ASTM A 385 in lieu of shop painting at the manufacturer's option. The steel components of the joint systems shall be properly aligned and set prior to pouring the anchorage material. For expansion joints, the joint opening shall be adjusted according to the temperature at the time of placing so that the specified opening will be secured at a temperature of 10°C (50°F).

The joint opening for each 10 m (100 ft) of bridge between the nearest fixed bearings each way from the joint shall be reduced 1 mm (1/8 in.) from the amount specified, for each 8°C (15°F) the temperature at the time of placing exceeds 10°C (50°F) and increased 1 mm (1/8 in.) from the amount specified, for each 8°C (15°F) the temperature at the time of placing is below 10°C (50°F).

B. Prefomed Elastomeric Strip Seal. Once the anchoring material has fully cured according to specifications, preparation for the placement of the gland can begin.

1. Surface Preparation. The cavity portion of the locking edge rails must be cleaned of all foreign material prior to placement of the strip seal. Surface rusting shall be removed and any bare steel touched up according to Article 506.05. The cavity shall be cleaned of debris using compressed air with a minimum pressure of 620 kPa (90 psi). The air compressor shall be equipped with traps to prevent the inclusion of water and/or oil in the air line. Any oil left on the surface of the steel extrusion at this stage shall be removed using a solvent recommended by the strip seal manufacturer. Once the surface preparation has been completed, the steel extrusion cavities must be kept clean and dry until the strip seal is placed.
2. Placement of Elastomeric Strip Seal. The placement of the strip seal will only be permitted when the steel locking edge rail cavities are in a clean and dry state and the ambient air and steel substrate temperature are above the minimum temperature recommended by the strip seal manufacturer. Prior to inserting the strip seal in the steel retainer cavities, the "locking ears" portions of the seal shall be coated with the approved adhesive/lubricant. Only about 1.5 m (5 ft) of gland should be coated at a time to prevent the lubricant/adhesive from drying prior to insertion into the cavities of the steel locking edge rails. After each section is coated, the coated portion of the seal should be inserted in the steel locking edge rail cavities using tools and procedures recommended by the strip seal manufacturer. Under no circumstances shall any uncoated "locking ears" be permitted in the joint.

C. Prefomed Elastomeric Compression Seal. Once the anchoring material has fully cured according to specifications, preparation for the placement of the gland can begin.

1. Surface Preparation. The steel plates must be cleaned of all foreign material prior to placement of the compression seal. Surface rusting shall be removed and any bare steel touched up according to Article 506.05. Once the surface preparation has been completed, the steel plates must be kept clean and dry until the compression seal is placed.
2. Placement of Elastomeric Compression Seals. The seals shall be installed by suitable hand or machine tools and thoroughly secured in place with the approved adhesive which shall cover both sides of the seals over the full area in contact with the sides of the joint. The adhesive may be applied to the sides of the joint or the seals or both. The seals shall be installed in a compressed condition and shall at all times be below the level of the deck surface as shown

on the plans. The seals shall be in one continuous piece for the full length of the joint. The continuous piece for installation shall not have more than one manufacturer's butt splice within its length. If the splice is torn or damaged it shall be repaired, prior to installation, using the manufacturer's recommended adhesive. Temperature limitations of the adhesive, as specified by the manufacturer, shall be observed.

- D. End Treatment. The end treatment for curbs, parapets and sidewalks shall be as detailed on the plans and as recommended by the manufacturer of the joint system.
- E. Technical Support. The manufacturer shall supply technical support during surface preparation and the installation of the entire joint system.

Method of Measurement. The completed joint system will be measured in meters (feet) along the centerline of the joint.

Basis of Payment. The expansion joint system(s), measured as specified, will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for BRIDGE JOINT SYSTEM (EXPANSION), of the design movement specified. The fixed joint system, measured as specified, will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for BRIDGE JOINT SYSTEM (FIXED). These prices shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, equipment, and manufacturer's technical support required for surface preparation and joint installation.

BUILDING REMOVAL – CASE I MODIFIED (POSSIBLE NON-FRIABLE AND FRIABLE ASBESTOS ABATEMENT)

BUILDING REMOVAL: This item shall consist of the removal and disposal of 2 buildings, locations together with all foundations, retaining walls, and piers, down to a plane 300 mm (1 ft) below the ultimate or existing grade in the area and also all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the removal of the buildings in a manner approved by the Engineer. Any holes, such as basements, shall be filled with a suitable granular material. The buildings are identified as follows:

<u>Bldg. No.</u>	<u>Parcel No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	6023104	City of Springfield Recycling Facility	Front Office
2	6023104	City of Springfield Recycling Facility	Large Shed & Small Shed

Discontinuance of Utilities: The Contractor shall arrange for the discontinuance of all utility services that serve the buildings according to the respective requirements and regulations of the City, County, or utility companies involved. The Contractor shall disconnect and seal, in an approved manner, all service outlets that serve any buildings he/she is to remove.

Signs: Immediately upon execution of the contract and prior to the wrecking of any structures, the Contractor shall be required to paint or stencil, in contrasting colors of an oil base paint, on all four sides of each residence and two opposite sides of other structures, the following sign:

PROPERTY ACQUIRED FOR
HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION
TO BE DEMOLISHED BY THE

VANDALS WILL BE PROSECUTED

The signs shall be positioned in a prominent location on the structure so that they can be easily seen and read and at a sufficient height to prevent defacing. The Contractor shall not paint signs nor start demolition of any buildings prior to the time that the State becomes the owner of the respective buildings.

Asbestos Reports: Asbestos inspection reports were not available at the time of advertisement for bids, but will be available by the award date of the contract; therefore, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain all Asbestos Reports and complete the necessary removal of possible friable asbestos and/or non-friable asbestos in accordance with this special provision and/or as directed by the Engineer prior to normal buildings removals.

All **possible** friable asbestos shall be removed from the buildings prior to demolition. The Contractor has the option of removing the non-friable asbestos prior to demolition or demolishing the buildings with the non-friable asbestos in place. Refer to the Special Provisions titled "Asbestos Abatement (General Conditions)", "Removal and Disposal of Friable Asbestos Building Nos. 1 & 2" and "Removal and Disposal of Non-Friable Asbestos Building Nos. 1 & 2" contained herein.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum unit price for BUILDING REMOVAL, numbers as listed above, which price shall be payment in full for complete removal of the buildings and structures, including any necessary backfilling material as specified herein. The lump sum unit price(s) for this work shall represent the cost of demolition and disposal assuming all asbestos, friable and non-friable, is removed prior to demolition. Any salvage value shall be reflected in the contract unit price for this item.

Explanation of Bidding Terms: Contract unit price items have been established for the removal of each building. They are:

1. BUILDING REMOVAL NO. 1; BUILDING REMOVAL NO. 2;
2. **Possible REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF FRIABLE ASBESTOS, BUILDING NOS. 1 & 2; and REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF NON-FRIABLE ASBESTOS, BUILDING NOS. 1 & 2; will not be bid items in this contract, since asbestos inspection reports were not available at the time of advertisement for bids, but will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications. Therefore, after award of this contract, it shall be the contractor's responsibility to obtain the asbestos reports (which will be available from the Department at that time) to submit unit price estimates on these items for the District's approval or handle the required additional work by direct reimbursement for cost of equipment, labor and materials involved as directed by the Engineer.**

The Contractor shall have two options available for the removal and disposal of the non-friable asbestos.

Payment for removal and disposal of non-friable asbestos **will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications** regardless of the option chosen by the Contractor.

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT (GENERAL CONDITIONS): This work consists of the removal and disposal of friable and non-friable asbestos from the buildings to be demolished. All work shall be done according to the requirements of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA), the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), the Special Provisions for "Removal and Disposal of Friable Asbestos, Building Nos. 1 & 2 and "Removal and Disposal of Non-Friable Asbestos, Building Nos. 1 & 2, and as outlined herein.

The Inspection Reports will describe locations or provide sketches indicating the location of Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) and will give a brief description and location of the various asbestos containing materials, estimated percents of asbestos containing materials, state whether the ACM is friable or non-friable, and give the approximate quantities. The quantities are given only for information and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the exact quantities prior to submitting his/her estimates to do the work.

The work involved in the removal and disposal of friable asbestos, and non-friable asbestos if done prior to demolition, shall be performed by a Contractor or Subcontractor prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board.

The Contractor shall provide a shipping manifest, similar to the one shown **at the end of this special provision**, to the Engineer for the disposal of all ACM wastes.

Permits: The Contractor shall apply for permits in compliance with applicable regulations of the IEPA. Any and all other permits required by other federal, state, or local agencies for carrying on the work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Copies of these permits shall be sent to the district office and the Engineer.

Notifications: The "Demolition/Renovation Notice" form, which can be obtained from the IEPA, shall be completed and submitted to the address listed below at least 10 days prior to commencement of any asbestos removal or demolition activity. Separate notices shall be sent for the asbestos removal work and the building demolition if they are done as separate operations.

Asbestos Demolition/Renovation Coordinator
Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Air Pollution Control
P.O. Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276
(217) 785-1743

Notices shall be updated if there is a change in the starting date or the amount of asbestos changes by more than 20 percent.

Submittals:

- A. All submittals and notices shall be made to the Engineer except where otherwise specified herein.
- B. Submittals that shall be made prior to start of work:
 - 1. Submittals required under Asbestos Abatement Experience.
 - 2. Submit documentation indicating that all employees have had medical examinations and instruction on the hazards of asbestos exposure, on use and fitting of respirators, on protective dress, on use of showers, on entry and exit from work areas, and on all aspects of work procedures and protective measures as specified in Worker Protection Procedures.
 - 3. Submit manufacturer's certification stating that vacuums, ventilation equipment, and other equipment required to contain airborne fibers conform to ANSI 29.2.
 - 4. Submit to the Engineer the brand name, manufacturer, and specification of all sealants or surfactants to be used. Testing under existing conditions will be required at the direction of the Engineer.
 - 5. Submit proof that all required permits, site locations, and arrangements for transport and disposal of asbestos-containing or asbestos-contaminated materials, supplies, and the like have been obtained (i.e., a letter of authorization to utilize designated landfill).
 - 6. Submit a list of penalties, including liquidated damages, incurred through non-compliance with asbestos abatement project specifications.
 - 7. Submit a detailed plan of the procedures proposed for use in complying with the requirements of this specification. Include in the plan the location and layout of decontamination units, the sequencing of work, the respiratory protection plan to be used during this work, a site safety plan, a disposal plan including the location of an approved disposal site, and a detailed description of the methods to be used to control pollution. The plan shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to the start of work.
 - 8. Submit proof of written notification and compliance with Paragraph "Notifications."
- C. Submittals that shall be made upon completion of abatement work:
 - 1. Submit copies of all waste chain-of-custodies, trip tickets, and disposal receipts for all asbestos waste materials removed from the work area;

2. Submit daily copies of work site entry logbooks with information on worker and visitor access;
3. Submit logs documenting filter changes on respirators, HEPA vacuums, negative pressure ventilation units, and other engineering controls; and
4. Submit results of any bulk material analysis and air sampling data collected during the course of the abatement including results of any on-site testing by any federal, state, or local agency.

Certificate of Insurance:

- A. The Contractor shall document general liability insurance for personal injury, occupational disease and sickness or death, and property damage.
- B. The Contractor shall document current Workmen's Compensation Insurance coverage.
- C. The Contractor shall supply insurance certificates as specified by the Department.

Asbestos Abatement Experience:

- A. Company Experience: Prior to starting work, the Contractor shall supply evidence that he/she has been prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board and that he/she has been included on the Illinois Department of Public Health's list of approved Contractors.
- B. Personnel Experience:
 1. For Superintendent, the Contractor shall supply:
 - a. Evidence of knowledge of applicable regulations in safety and environmental protection is required as well as training in asbestos abatement as evidenced by the successful completion of a training course in supervision of asbestos abatement as specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, EPA Model Contractor Accreditation Plan. A copy of the certificate of successful completion shall be provided to the Engineer prior to the start of work.
 - b. Documentation of experience with abatement work in a supervisory position as evidenced through supervising at least two asbestos abatement projects; provide names, contact, phone number, and locations of two projects in which the individual(s) has worked in a supervisory capacity.
 2. For workers involved in the removal of friable and non-friable asbestos, the Contractor shall provide training as evidenced by the participation and successful completion of an accredited training course for asbestos abatement workers as specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, EPA Model Contractor Accreditation Plan. A copy of the certificate of successful completion shall be provided to all employees who will be working on this project.

ABATEMENT AIR MONITORING: The Contractor shall comply with the following:

- A. Personal Monitoring: All personal monitoring shall be conducted per specifications listed in OSHA regulation, Title 29, Code of Federal Regulation 1926.58. All area sampling shall be conducted according to 40 CFR Part 763.90. All air monitoring equipment shall be calibrated and maintained in proper operating condition. Excursion limits shall be monitored daily. Personal monitoring is the responsibility of the Contractor. Additional personal samples may be required by the Engineer at any time during the project.
- B. Contained Work Areas for Removal of Friable Asbestos: Area samples shall be collected for the department within the work area daily. A minimum of one sample shall be taken outside of the abatement area removal operations. The Engineer will also have the option to require additional personal samples and/or clearance samples during this type of work.
- C. Interior Non-Friable Asbestos-Containing Materials: The Contractor shall perform personal air monitoring during removal of all Non-Friable Transite and floor tile removal operations. The Engineer will also have the option to require additional personal samples and/or clearance samples during this type of work.
- D. Exterior Non-Friable Asbestos-Containing Materials: The Contractor shall perform personal air monitoring during removal of all non-friable cementitious panels, piping, roofing felts, and built up roofing materials that contain asbestos.

The Contractor shall conduct down wind area sampling to monitor airborne fiber levels at a frequency of no less than three per day.

E. Air Monitoring Professional

- 1. All air sampling shall be conducted by a qualified Air Sampling Professional supplied by the Contractor. The Air Sampling Professional shall submit documentation of successful completion of the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Course #582 - "Sampling and Evaluating Airborne Asbestos Dust".
- 2. Air sampling shall be conducted according to NIOSH Method 7400. The results of these tests shall be provided to the Engineer within 24 hours of the collection of air samples.

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF FRIABLE ASBESTOS, BUILDING NOS. 1 & 2: This **possible** work consists of the removal and disposal of all **determined** friable asbestos (**from the asbestos inspection reports**) from the buildings prior to demolition. The work shall be done according to the Special Provision titled "Asbestos Abatement (General Conditions)" and as outlined herein.

This work (**possible removal and disposal of friable asbestos, Building Nos. 1 - 2**) will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications, since asbestos inspection reports were not available at the time of advertisement for bids.

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF NON-FRIABLE ASBESTOS, BUILDING NOS. 1 & 2: The Contractor has the option of removing and disposing of the **determined** non-friable asbestos **(from the asbestos inspection reports)** prior to demolition of the buildings or demolishing the buildings with the non-friable asbestos in place.

Option #1 - If the Contractor chooses to remove all **determined** non-friable asbestos **(from the asbestos inspection reports)** prior to demolition, the work shall be done according to the Special Provision titled "Asbestos Abatement (General Conditions)".

Option #2 - If the Contractor chooses to demolish the building(s) with the **determined** non-friable asbestos **(from the asbestos inspection reports)** in place, the following provisions shall apply:

1. Continuously wet all non-friable ACM and other building debris with water during demolition.
2. Dispose of all demolition debris as asbestos containing material by placing it in lined, covered transport haulers and placing it in an approved landfill.

This work **(possible removal and disposal of non-friable asbestos, Building Nos. 1 & 2)** will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications, since asbestos inspection reports were not available at the time of advertisement for bids.

The **possible** cost for this work shall be determined as follows:

Option #1 - Actual cost of removal and disposal of non-friable asbestos.

Option #2 - The difference in cost between removing and disposing of the building if all non-friable asbestos is left in place and removing and disposing of the building assuming all non-friable asbestos is removed prior to demolition.

The cost of removing and disposing of the buildings, assuming all asbestos, friable and non-friable is removed first, shall be represented by the pay item "BUILDING REMOVAL NOS. 1 & 2."

Regardless of the option chosen by the Contractor, this pay item will not be deleted, nor will the pay item BUILDING REMOVAL NOS. 1 & 2 be deleted.

APPENDIX A
(FOR SKETCHES OF BUILDINGS - SEE PLANS)

Note: Not available at this time. See Asbestos Inspection Reports after award of the contract.

APPENDIX B

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION TABLE

Material Description	% And Type Of Asbestos	Location, Description, Sample Number (If Applicable)
----------------------	------------------------	--

Note: Not available at this time. See Asbestos Inspection Reports after award of the contract.

APPENDIX C

MATERIAL QUANTITIES TABLE

The following are approximate quantities of ACM to be removed from the building indicated. These material quantities do not indicate the cleaning required to remove asbestos debris and resulting contamination from the work areas.

Note: Not available at this time. See Asbestos Inspection Reports after award of the contract.

APPENDIX D
SHIPPING MANIFEST
 Generator

1. Work Site Name and Mailing Address	Owner's Name	Owner's Telephone No.
2. Operator's Name and Address		Operator's Telephone No
3. Waste Disposal Site (WDS) Name Mailing Address, and Physical Site Location		WDS Telephone No.
4. Name and Address of Responsible Agency		
5. Description of Materials		
6. Containers	No.	Type
7. Total Quantity	M ³	(Yd ³)
8. Special Handling Instructions and Additional Information		
9. OPERATOR'S CERTIFICATION: I hereby declare that the contents of this consignment are fully and accurately described above by proper shipping name and are classified, packed, marked, and labeled, and are in all respects in proper condition for transport by highway according to applicable international and government regulations.		
Printed/Typed Name & Title	Signature	Month Day Year

Transporter

10. Transporter 1 (Acknowledgement of Receipt of Materials)		
Printed/Typed Name & Title	Signature	Month Day Year
Address and Telephone No.		
11. Transporter 2 (Acknowledgement of Receipt of Materials)		
Printed/Typed Name & Title	Signature	Month Day Year
Address and Telephone No.		

Disposal Site

12. Discrepancy Indication Space		
13. Waste Disposal Site Owner or Operator: Certification of Receipt of Asbestos Materials Covered By This Manifest Except As Noted in Item 12		
Printed/Typed Name & Title	Signature	Month Day Year

APPENDIX D

INSTRUCTIONS

Waste Generator Section (Items 1-9)

1. Enter the name of the facility at which asbestos waste is generated and the address where the facility is located. In the appropriate spaces, also enter the name of the owner of the facility and the owner's phone number.
2. If a demolition or renovation, enter the name and address of the Company and authorized agent responsible for performing the asbestos removal. In the appropriate spaces, also enter the phone number of the operator.
3. Enter the name, address, and physical site location of the waste disposal site (WDS) that will be receiving the asbestos materials. In the appropriate spaces, also enter the phone number of the WDS. Enter "on-site" if the waste will be disposed of on the generator's property.
4. Provide the name and address of the local, State, or EPA Regional Office responsible for administering the asbestos NESHAP program.
5. Indicate the types of asbestos waste materials generated. If from a demolition or renovation, indicate the amount of asbestos that is
 - Friable asbestos material
 - Non-friable asbestos material
6. Enter the number of containers used to transport the asbestos materials listed in Item 5. Also enter one of the following container codes used in transporting each type of asbestos material (specify any other type of container used if not listed below):
 - DM - Metal drums, barrels
 - DP - Plastic drums, barrels
 - BA - 6 mil plastic bags or wrapping
7. Enter the quantities of each type of asbestos material removed in units of cubic meters (cubic yards).
8. Use this space to indicate special transportation, treatment, storage or disposal or Bill of Lading information. If an alternate waste disposal site is designated, note it here. Emergency response telephone numbers or similar information may be included here.
9. The authorized agent of the waste generator shall read and then sign and date this certification. The date is the date of receipt by transporter.

NOTE: The waste generator shall retain a copy of this form.

APPENDIX D

INSTRUCTIONS

Transporter Section (Items 10 & 11)

10. & 11. Enter name, address, and telephone number of each transporter used, if applicable. Print or type the full name and title of person accepting responsibility and acknowledging receipt of materials as listed on this waste shipment record for transport.

NOTE: The transporter shall retain a copy of this form.

Disposal Site Section (Items 12 & 13)

12. The authorized representative of the WDS shall note in this space any discrepancy between waste described on this manifest and waste actually received as well as any improperly enclosed or contained waste. Any rejected materials should be listed and destination of those materials provided. A site that converts asbestos-containing waste material to non-asbestos material is considered a WDS.
13. The signature (by hand) of the authorized WDS agent indicates acceptance and agreement with statements on this manifest except as noted in Item 12. The date is the date of signature and receipt of shipment.

NOTE: The WDS shall retain a completed copy of this form. The WDS shall also send a completed copy to the operator listed in Item 2.

APPENDIX E

<u>Bldg. No.</u>	<u>Parcel No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	6023104	City of Springfield Recycling Facility	Front Office
2	6023104	City of Springfield Recycling Facility	Large Shed & Small Shed

CLEARING AND EXCAVATION – SOUTHWEST RECYCLING FACILITY, PARCEL 6023104

There exists on this property piles of mulch, clean construction and demolition debris, landscape debris and other materials such as street sweepings, concrete with rebar, bricks, and millings. There are also three buildings/sheds and electric power lines present.

The City of Springfield will continue to accept landscape waste and other materials at this site until February 22, 2007. The Contractor shall visit the property after this date to evaluate the site in the preparation of his/her bid. The power lines will be removed by the City of Springfield prior to the award of the contract.

Prior to starting excavating operations on this property, the Contractor shall dispose of all surplus, unstable, and unsuitable materials and organic waste.

Clearing

The material located above the ground surface consisting of, but not limited to, yard waste, downed trees, branches, mulch, landscape debris, and other organic material not incorporated into the soil, shall be included in the definition of Clearing as defined as in Article 201.01 (a) of the Standard Specifications. Removal and disposal shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 202.

Removal and Disposal of Unsuitable Material

Unsuitable material within the slope limits of Ramp B between Stations 23+75 and 26+50 and at other areas within this parcel consisting of soil mixed with woody material shall be removed and disposed of off-site. The Engineer will determine the actual limits of removal. Unsuitable materials shall be replaced according to the special provision for Embankment.

Earth Excavation

This work shall consist of earth excavation as shown on the plans and shall be in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specifications, except as noted below:

Materials located at ground surface or below such as broken concrete, concrete, concrete with exposed rebar, bricks, street debris, clean construction and demolition debris, street sweepings, millings and asphalt can be incorporated into the embankment as long as the requirements of Article 202.03 are met. Soil mixed with woody material shall be disposed of off-site.

There are ponds at this facility. The Contractor is responsible for any pumping necessary to drain the ponds and maintain dry conditions during earthwork operations.

Broken Concrete in Borrow Area

This work shall consist of the use or disposal of the broken concrete material. Concrete meeting the requirements of Section 281 of the Standard Specifications may be used as riprap in the outlet control structure or at culvert or storm sewer outlets into the borrow area. Concrete may be incorporated into embankments in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specification. Concrete not used as riprap or incorporated in embankments shall be disposed of off-site.

Basis of Payment: Clearing will be paid for at the lump sum price of CLEARING – SOUTHWEST RECYCLING FACILITY.

Trees growing within the construction limits shown on the plans and marked for removal by the Engineer will be paid at the contract unit price per acre for TREE REMOVAL, ACRES.

Removal of unsuitable material and its off-site disposal will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.

Removal of material suitable for incorporation into embankments will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION. Replacement of excavated materials will be paid for separately at the contract unit price per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION, or BORROW EXCAVATION.

Pumping will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price bid for EARTH EXCAVATION.

Broken concrete used as riprap will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for STONE RIPRAP or STONE DUMPED RIPRAP. Broken concrete incorporated in embankments will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION. Broken concrete disposed of off-site will not be paid for separately but will be included in the cost of EARTH EXCAVATION.

BROKEN CONCRETE IN BORROW AREA

This work shall consist of the use or disposal of the broken concrete material. Concrete meeting the requirements of Section 281 of the Standard Specifications may be used as riprap in the outlet control structure or at culvert or storm sewer outlets into the borrow area. Concrete may be incorporated into embankments in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specification. Concrete not used as riprap or incorporated in embankments shall be disposed of off-site.

Basis of Payment: Clearing will be paid for at the lump sum price of CLEARING – SOUTHWEST RECYCLING FACILITY.

Trees growing within the construction limits shown on the plans and marked for removal by the Engineer will be paid at the contract unit price per acre for TREE REMOVAL, ACRES.

Removal of unsuitable material and its off-site disposal will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.

Removal of material suitable for incorporation into embankments will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION. Replacement of excavated materials will be paid for separately at the contract unit price per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION, or BORROW EXCAVATION.

Pumping will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price bid for EARTH EXCAVATION.

Broken concrete used as riprap will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for STONE RIPRAP or STONE DUMPED RIPRAP. Broken concrete incorporated in embankments will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION. Broken concrete disposed of off-site will not be paid for separately but will be included in the cost of EARTH EXCAVATION.

CONCRETE HEADWALL AND END SECTION REMOVAL

This work shall be in accordance with Section 501 of the Standard Specifications. This work shall also include removal of concrete flared end sections from pipe culverts that are to remain in place. The removal shall be performed so the existing pipe culvert to remain in place is not damaged.

Removal of existing pipe culvert concrete headwalls and flared end sections will be paid for at the contract unit price each for CONCRETE HEADWALL REMOVAL.

CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SEWERS AND CULVERTS

Proposed sewers and culverts shall be connected to existing sewers and culverts using concrete collars as shown in the plans. Connections to existing manholes shall be made by cutting a hole in the manhole and extending the proposed sewer through the manhole wall. The space around the pipe shall be filled with concrete so as to prevent leakage. This work, including concrete collars, will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of STORM SEWERS and PIPE CULVERTS of the type and size specified.

CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURE FOR PUBLIC EVENTS

Effective: October 1, 1990

There shall be no lane closures on I-72 (except for bridge widening) within the limits of this project during Illinois State Fair and the LPGA State Farm Rail Charity Classic. No broken pavement, open holes, or trenches shall remain on, or adjacent to, the traveled way during these events. Barricades, cones, drums or other warning devices shall also be removed from the traveled way during these periods. These periods shall begin at 3:00 p.m. of the day preceding the beginning day of each event, and end at 12:00 midnight on the final day of each event. Any inconvenience caused the Contractor in complying with these Special Provisions shall be considered as incidental to the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS TO UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

During construction of the overpass structure the Railroad requires the review of temporary structures such as Falsework, Shoring, Demolition of existing structures if required, etc. **prior** to any construction. It is required that all designs be submitted by the agency or their representative to the Union Pacific Railroad Company for review following their own review and approval of the design. All submittal designs shall be **“Signed by Registered Engineer”** shall be forwarded to Manager of Industry and Public Projects who in turn will send them to the Manager of Structures Design. Manager of Structures Design shall perform or have an outside consultant review said submittals. If consultant performs said review the consultant may reply directly to the agency or their representative after consultation with the Manager of Structures Design. Copy of reply will be mailed to Manager of Structures Design as well as the Manager of Industry and Public Projects. During the review process, the consultant and design engineer will be free to communicate and resolve issues. Review of design submittals will require minimum of four (4) weeks.

It is preferable to receive construction submittal plans in half size.

Following is a list of construction design submittals:

SUBMITTAL	PLANS REQ'D	CALCS REQ'D	MINIMUM REVIEW TIME
Shoring	3	2	4 weeks
Falsework	3	2	3 weeks
Drainage	3	2	4 weeks
Demolition	3	2	4 weeks
Special Provisions	2	N/A	4 weeks

DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION

The Contractor shall maintain existing drainage facilities or provide necessary temporary drainage facilities during construction. It is important that existing roadway and railroad drainage ditches and culverts be maintained and that water not be allowed to pond adjacent to roadways or tracks or in areas of embankment construction.

Where necessary, the Contractor shall use pumps to remove surface water.

The cost of maintaining drainage, providing temporary drainage facilities, pumping, or any other work necessary so that the area is well drained at all times will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for EARTH EXCAVATION.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURE AND STORM SEWER SCHEDULES

The station and offset of some drainage structures are not shown on the drainage structure schedule. The Engineer will provide the location of these drainage structures based on information on the location of future medians and intersections. An estimate of the required storm sewer length is included in the storm sewer schedule.

DRIVING PILES IN THE VICINITY OF EXISTING STORM SEWER

A large diameter storm sewer is located close to Piers 1, 2 and 3 at the Ramp B bridge over the Union Pacific and Pier 2 at the I-72 and Ramp C bridges. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to the storm sewer during construction. Holes shall be precored for piles to the depth of the bottom of the storm sewer. The void space outside of the pile shall be filled with dry loose sand after driving. See bridge plans for details and information. The cost of precoring and filling the space with sand shall be included in the unit price bid for DRIVING PILES.

EMBANKMENT

Embankments shall be constructed according to Section 205 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified by this Special Provision.

When embankments are to be constructed on hillsides or existing slopes which are steeper than 3H:1V, steps shall be cut into the existing slope as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

All material proposed for use in embankment construction shall be approved by the Engineer. Soils exhibiting the following properties shall not be allowed:

- Standard Dry Density (AASHTO T 99) less than 90 pcf.
- Organic Content (AASHTO T 194) greater than 10 percent.
- Liquid Limit (AASHTO T 89) greater than 60.

Soils exhibiting the following properties shall be restricted to the interior of the embankment:

- Less than 35% passing the #200 sieve.
- Liquid Limit (AASHTO T 89) greater than 50 but less than 60.
- Plasticity Index (AASHTO T 90) less than 12.

These restricted soils shall be encapsulated by 1 to 2 ft of unrestricted soil as directed by the Engineer. The thickness of encapsulation shall not include topsoil. The Engineer may restrict or prohibit the use of materials other than those identified above, which exhibit potential for significant erosion or excessive volume change.

Where lime modified soil is shown on the plans, materials placed in the top 2 ft of embankments shall have a clay content greater than or equal to 15% over the width of improved subgrade. Clay is defined according to AASHTO M 145. Clay content shall be determined according to AASHTO T 88.

All embankment lifts shall be compacted to not less than 95% of the standard laboratory density. The standard laboratory density shall be the maximum dry density determined according to AASHTO T 99 (Method C) or AASHTO T 272.

The moisture content of all embankment lifts shall not exceed 120% of the optimum moisture determined according to AASHTO T 99 (Method C) or AASHTO T 272. If embankment lifts are unstable after achieving the required density, the Contractor shall reprocess and compact the unstable material as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer may reduce the allowable moisture content to correct or prevent stability problems during embankment construction. Embankment placed adjacent to a structure shall not contain more than 110% of the optimum moisture content as described in Article 205.05 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in the unit prices for Earth Excavation and/or Borrow Excavation.

EMBANKMENT STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS

All embankments greater than 20 ft high constructed of natural soil materials shall have a minimum unconfined compressive strength of 1.5 tons per sq. ft. The Engineer will determine the unconfined compressive strength at random locations after embankment lifts have been compacted to the required density. The unconfined compressive strength will be determined using a drive sampler and modified RIMAC field compression device. Unconfined compressive strength may also be determined using a dynamic cone penetrometer.

In order to achieve the required unconfined compressive strength, the Engineer may require compaction up to 110% of the standard dry density determined according to the special provision for Embankment.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the contract unit prices for Earth Excavation and/or Borrow Excavation.

ENGINEER'S FIELD LABORATORY

In addition to the items listed in Article 670.05, the Contractor shall furnish a 20± in. box fan and a microwave oven having a variable power output up to at least 700 watts. The microwave oven shall enable the operator to directly input cooking time.

These items will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit price per calendar month for ENGINEER'S FIELD LABORATORY.

FENCE REMOVAL

Description: This work shall consist of removing all existing fencing, posts, supports, foundations, gates and associated hardware at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. All material included with this removal shall be disposed of off-site by the Contractor. All work shall be completed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 201 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: All fence material requiring removal will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per ft for FENCE REMOVAL.

FILLING EXISTING CULVERTS

This work shall consist of filling existing pipe culverts and pipe drains at locations shown on the plans. The pipe culverts and pipe drains shall be completely filled with controlled low strength material (CLSM). This work, including the CLSM, will be paid for at the contract unit price each for FILLING EXISTING CULVERTS.

FURNISHED EXCAVATION, SPECIAL (CCB)

This work includes constructing embankment using coal combustion byproduct (CCB) at locations shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer. The maximum height of CCB embankment shall be 30 ft. CCB embankment shall be constructed according to Section 205 with the following exceptions:

- (1) Materials shall not be mixed with CCB without the Engineer's written approval. The CCB gradation shall be uniform, meeting the following requirements:

Sieve	Maximum Percent Retained
1"	0
No. 4	15
No. 200	25

The Engineer may reject any material that does not have a uniform gradation meeting the requirements.

- (2) CCB shall not be stockpiled at the project site. CCB will be delivered to the point of placement.
- (3) CCB is a restricted material. It shall not be placed in contact with abutment piles, concrete pipes, concrete culverts, or concrete foundations (unless shown in the plans). Slopes shall be capped with a minimum 8 ft of natural soil material measured horizontally. The slope cap shall be placed concurrently with the CCB. The top elevation of CCB at any point during construction shall equal the top elevation of the slope cap. The top of CCB fill shall be capped with a minimum of 2 ft of natural soil material.
- (4) No layers of soil shall be placed between layers of CCB.
- (5) When compacted, each CCB layer of embankment shall not contain more than 105 percent of the optimum moisture content determined according to AASHTO T 99 Method C. The Engineer may require adjustments to the CCB moisture content to maintain both stability and adequate density.

The CCB will be furnished by Springfield City Water, Light and Power (CWLP) at no cost to the Contractor. CWLP will deliver the material to the project site. The Contractor shall make arrangements with CWLP regarding delivery schedule and routes. Haul routes must be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for any traffic control at or adjacent to the construction site that is necessary for CWLP delivery of CCB. CWLP contact person is:

Jeffrey D. Hillebrenner
Fuels and Byproducts Supv.
City Water, Light & Power
3100 Stevenson Drive
Springfield, IL 62757
(217) 757-8670 ext. 2432
jhillebrenner@cwlp.com

CWLP will deliver the material in frameless dump trucks of 25 ton capacity. The Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate haul routes at and adjacent to the site for delivery of the material. The Contractor shall keep I-72 and other public roads adjacent to the site clean from mud and debris caused by hauling. CWLP will be responsible for cleaning roads adjacent to their loading and stockpile site.

CWLP requires a minimum of 16 hours advance notification to coordinate day to day trucking requirements. CWLP's maximum loading and hauling rate for CCB is 5,000 tons (3,700 cy) per day.

Embankment construction with CCB can generate a significant amount of dust. The Contractor shall develop and implement a Dust Control Plan according to Article 107.36.

FURNISHED EXCAVATION, SPECIAL will be measured for payment in place and the volume in cubic yards will be computed by the method of average end areas and paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yd. for FURNISHED EXCAVATION, SPECIAL.

FURNISHING AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE NO. 1, 2, 3, OR 4

Description: This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, transporting, erecting, and painting the structural steel for the structures listed below, except when limited to only certain portions of the work by the terms of the contract.

I-72 Eastbound Over Union Pacific Railroad (SN 084-0074)- Bridge No. 1
I-72 Westbound Over Union Pacific Railroad (SN 084-0075) - Bridge No. 2
Ramp B Over Union Pacific Railroad (SN 084-0514) - Bridge No. 3
Ramp C Over Union Pacific Railroad (SN 084-0516) - Bridge No. 4

General: This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 505 of the Standard Specifications, the details included in the structure plans, and this special provision.

Basis of Payment: Structural steel and other materials included in the scope of this item, furnished and erected complete in place, according to the specifications, and accepted, will be paid for at the lump sum price for FURNISHING AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE NO. 1, 2, 3, or 4 designated by the structures listed above. Price shall be payment in full for all materials and for fabrication, shop cleaning and painting, transportation, and erection.

FUTURE OVERLAY OF I-72

The Department will be awarding a contract for the overlay of I-72 through the project limits with 3 ¾ in. of bituminous material. This overlay will occur during construction of the MacArthur Boulevard Extension. In addition to the requirements of Section 105.08 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall accommodate the overlay work as follows:

Construct a 70-ft long full width bituminous ramp at the ends of the bridge approach pavement connector for the I-72 eastbound and westbound structures. The ramp shall be constructed utilizing the N90 surface specified for BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT CONNECTOR (FLEXIBLE). This work shall be in accordance with Section 406 of the Standard Specification.

Construction of the 70-ft long full width bituminous ramps will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per ton for HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "C", N90.

GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT

Effective: May 12, 2006

This work includes furnishing geosynthetic materials and placing them as horizontal reinforcement during embankment or slope construction. This work shall be done as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Geosynthetic materials shall consist of a dimensionally stable geogrid or woven geotextile made of polypropylene, polyethylene, or polyester. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, geosynthetics shall meet the following physical requirements:

Physical Property

Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength ¹ , lb/ft	1,200
Geotextile Puncture Resistance, lbs (ASTM D 4833)	100
Geogrid Junction Strength Efficiency, % (GRI:GG@)	80

¹For Geotextile, use test method ASTM D 4595. For Geogrid, use test method ASTM D 6637. **Minimum tensile strength is in the weakest principle direction.**

All requirements represent the minimum average roll values (MARV). The manufacturer shall submit certification indicating the geosynthetic meets the requirements of this special provision. The certification shall identify manufacturer, product name, material composition, and test results (including test method).

Geosynthetic storage, ground preparation, geosynthetic placement, and cover placement shall be performed according to Section 210 of the Standard Specifications. Geosynthetic will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT.

GEOTECHNICAL DATA

A subsurface investigation has been performed for this project. Geotechnical data including boring logs and laboratory test results are available for Contractor review prior to bidding. The data can be reviewed at the District 6 Annex located at 2713 Stevenson Drive in Springfield. Contact the District Geotechnical Engineer at 217-782-6709.

GRATES, TYPE 37

Description: This work shall be in accordance with Section 604 of the Standard Specifications. GRATES, TYPE 37 shall be Neenah grate number 4341-A or approved equal.

Basis of Payment: The Type 37 Grate will be paid for at the contract unit price each for GRATES, TYPE 37.

GROUND STABILIZATION GEOSYNTHETIC

Effective: May 12, 2006

This work includes furnishing geosynthetic materials and placing them on unstable ground surfaces at locations shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work is typically performed prior to the placement of a granular blanket consisting of Rockfill or other specified aggregate gradation.

Geosynthetic materials shall consist of a dimensionally stable geogrid or woven geotextile made of polypropylene, polyethylene, or polyester. Geosynthetics shall meet the following physical requirements:

Physical Property

Minimum Tensile Strength at 5% Strain ¹ , lb/ft	500
Geotextile Puncture Resistance, lbs (ASTM D 4833)	100
Geogrid Junction Strength Efficiency, % (GRI:GG@)	80
Geogrid Nominal Aperture Dimensions, Min/Max, in.	0.8/1.6

¹For Geotextile, use test method ASTM D 4595. For Geogrid, use test method ASTM D 6637. **Minimum tensile strength is in the weakest principle direction.**

All requirements represent the minimum average roll values (MARV). The manufacturer shall submit certification indicating the geosynthetic meets the requirements of this special provision. The certification shall identify manufacturer, product name, material composition, and test results (including test method).

Geosynthetic storage, ground preparation, geosynthetic placement, and aggregate placement shall be done according to Section 210 of the Standard Specifications. Geosynthetic will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for GROUND STABILIZATION GEOSYNTHETIC.

GUARDRAIL REMOVAL

This work shall be in accordance with Section 632 of the Standard Specifications. This work shall include removal of end sections and terminals including terminals on bridges.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for GUARDRAIL REMOVAL.

HAZEL DELL ROAD AND BORROW AREA ACCESS PAVEMENT REMOVAL

The thickness of the Hazel Dell Road and borrow area access road pavement is not known. Removal of the existing Hazel Dell Road and borrow area access road pavement shall be in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per sq. yd. for PAVEMENT REMOVAL. No additional compensation will be allowed for the pavement thickness. BDE special provision regarding pavement thickness determination will not apply.

HEAVY DUTY EXCELSIOR BLANKET

This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and placing erosion control blanket over seeded areas in accordance with applicable portions of Section 251 of the Standard Specifications.

Materials shall meet Article 1081.10(a) with an additional requirement that both sides of the blanket shall be covered with a polypropylene mesh having ultraviolet additives to reduce breakdown and approximate maximum opening of 16 mm x 16 mm (5/8 in. x 5/8 in.).

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HEAVY DUTY EXCELSIOR BLANKET, as measured in place.

IMPACT ATTENUATORS

Description: This work shall consist of furnishing and installing impact attenuators at the locations shown in the plans in accordance with the BDE Special Provision and this special provision.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each (where each is defined as one complete installation) for IMPACT ATTENUATORS TEMPORARY (NON-REDIRECTIVE), TEST LEVEL 3 which price shall include all materials (including bituminous or concrete bases, posts, etc.) and all labor necessary to place the impact attenuators according to the manufacturer's specifications.

MANHOLES, SPECIAL, TYPES 1, 2, 3, AND 4

Description: This work shall consist of constructing eccentric tee manholes as shown on the plans and in accordance with Section 602 and applicable portions of Section 542 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for MANHOLES, SPECIAL of the type specified, which price shall include the eccentric tees, the 48 in. diameter risers, cones or flat slab tops, steps, concrete encasement, and all excavation and backfilling.

MANHOLES, SPECIAL, TYPE 5

Description: This work shall consist of constructing concrete manholes as shown on the plans and in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications, except that shop drawings will be required if the Contractor substitutes precast for cast-in-place manhole.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for MANHOLES, SPECIAL, TYPE 5, which price shall include the cast-in-place or precast box structures, reinforcement, the 48 in. diameter risers, cones or flat slab tops, steps, sand cushion, and all excavation and backfilling.

MANHOLES, TYPE A

This work shall be in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications. At some locations the manhole is paid for separately from the frame and grate or frame and lid. Where

indicated on the plans this work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for MANHOLES, TYPE A of the diameter specified and the casting will be paid for at the contract unit price each for FRAME AND GRATE, or GRATES, or FRAME AND LID of the type specified.

MEDIAN INLET (604101), SPECIAL

This work shall be in accordance with Section 604 of the Standard Specification. The inlet is set on an existing 24-in. diameter concrete pipe culvert in the I-72 median. The 24 in. by 24 in. pipe tee, riser pipe, connection to existing culvert and concrete collars will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for MEDIAN INLET (604101), SPECIAL.

ON-SITE BORROW MATERIAL INFORMATION

Natural soil materials excavated from the on-site borrow locations shown on the plans are approved as described below.

City Southwest Facility Borrow Area

<i>Material Description</i>	<i>Layer Thickness</i>	<i>Approval</i>
Light Brown Silt Loam	3 to 10 ft	Restricted
Grey Clay Loam (Till)	0 to 10 ft	Unrestricted
Shale	-	Restricted
Brown and Grey Silty Clay Loam (Till) – NE Corner Only	12 ft ±	Unrestricted

West Borrow Area

<i>Material Description</i>	<i>Layer Thickness</i>	<i>Approval</i>
Grey and Brown Silty Clay Loam	17 ft ±	Unrestricted
Grey Silty Clay Loam/Clay Loam (Till)	11 ft ±	Unrestricted
Materials below a depth of 28 ft have not been sampled. If required, additional samples will be obtained and approved by the Engineer prior to placement in proposed embankments.		

Materials with restricted approval are restricted to the interior of embankments as described in the Special Provision for Embankment.

Materials encountered during excavation that the Engineer determines are not in character with the above descriptions will be sampled and approved by the Engineer prior to placement in proposed embankments. The Engineer may require the Contractor to provide excavation equipment and an operator to obtain additional samples. Additional work required for sampling will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the unit price per cubic yd. for EARTH EXCAVATION.

PAVEMENT REMOVAL (SPECIAL)

Description: This work shall consist of removing the bituminous surface, aggregate base course and aggregate shoulders of the bike trail at the locations shown on the plans, or removal of the bituminous pavement and base course on Recreation Drive. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. After the pavement, aggregate base course and aggregate shoulders have been removed, the Contractor shall grade and shape the resulting subgrade to a smooth surface that drains to the adjacent ditch. The Contractor shall then seed the entire disturbed area.

Method of Measurement: PAVEMENT REMOVAL (SPECIAL) shall be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards. The measured width shall be from edge to edge of the bituminous surface. The aggregate shoulders shall not be measured.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per sq. yd. for PAVEMENT REMOVAL (SPECIAL). The contract unit price shall include grading and shaping the resulting subgrade. Seeding will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 2.

PEDESTRIAN UNDERPASS LUMINAIRE

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing an underpass luminaire in accordance with section 821 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

The luminaire shall be low profile, having approximate dimensions of 13" square by 8" high and shall be listed for wet locations. The housing shall be die-cast aluminum with gray finish. The reflector shall be aluminum with specular finish. The refractor shall be polycarbonate and vandal resistant.

The luminaire shall mount on a flush box and shall be provided with a wireguard and tamperproof screws.

The luminaire shall be 70 watt, high pressure sodium and when installed as shown on the plans, provide a minimum average maintained horizontal illuminance level of 20 footcandles with an average to minimum ratio of 4 using a total light loss factor of 0.684.

The ballast shall be 240 volt, high power factor.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for PEDESTRIAN UNDERPASS LUMINAIRE.

PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL

Description: This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of existing pipe culverts, including end sections and headwalls, at locations shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be performed in accordance with applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Method of Measurement: Removal of existing culverts will be measured in place in feet of existing culvert to be removed.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ft for PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL for which said price shall include all labor and equipment necessary for the removal and satisfactory disposal of existing culverts and associated end sections and headwalls as shown in the plans and described herein.

PIPE CULVERTS, SPECIAL 60 IN.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing 60-in. diameter reinforced concrete pipe culverts in accordance with Section 542 of the Standard Specifications. The pipe culvert shall be designed for a fill height greater than 35-ft as shown on the plans. The pipe culvert shall be designed in accordance with Sections 542 and 1042.06 to accommodate all anticipated dead loads and live loads on the pipe.

PIPE DRAINS 12-IN. (SPECIAL)

Description: Pipe Drains 12-in. (Special) shall be in accordance with Section 601 of the Standard Specifications, except that Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3 will be the only material allowed. Pipe Drains (Special) will be required for all 12-in. pipe drains in the proposed embankment. Some pipe drains require pipe elbows and thrust blocks in addition to those shown on the inlet box standard. Thrust blocks shall be provided at elbows at the bottom of any run of pipe with a slope greater than 25 percent. Elbows and thrust blocks will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for PIPE DRAINS 12-IN. (SPECIAL).

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per ft for PIPE DRAINS 12-IN. (SPECIAL).

PIPE UNDERDRAIN CONNECTION TO PIPE CULVERT

At locations shown on the plans pipe underdrains shall be connected to pipe culverts or drainage structures. The connection shall be made by cutting or forming a hole of the required size in the pipe or drainage structure and fitting it with a manufactured collar approved by the Engineer to provide a watertight seal.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for pipe underdrains of the type and diameter specified.

PIPE UNDERDRAINS AND PIPE UNDERDRAINS (SPECIAL)

Description: This work shall be in accordance with the details shown in the plans, Section 601 of the Standard Specifications and this special provision. This work shall include field verifying

the locations of existing pipe underdrain, pipe underdrain (special), and concrete headwall for pipe drains in the areas of new construction along F.A.I. 72. The new pipe underdrain, pipe underdrain (special), and concrete headwalls for pipe drains shall be placed in the locations shown in the plans. The pipe underdrain shall not be a mat underdrains. Four-inch diameter pipe underdrains shall be used.

In areas of shoulder removal and replacement, the existing pipe drains and pipe underdrains shall not be damaged. Any damage to pipe underdrains to remain in place shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense. In the ramp terminal areas, care should be taken to remove the existing pipe underdrain, pipe underdrain (special), and concrete headwalls for pipe drains. New pipe underdrains special shall be connected to existing I-72 pipe underdrains at each end of the ramp terminals.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ft for PIPE UNDERDRAINS 4-IN and PIPE UNDERDRAINS 4-IN. (SPECIAL), which price shall include the field verification, backfill material as shown in Standard 601001, any connections to existing pipe underdrain, and removal and disposal of the existing pipe underdrains, pipe underdrain (special), and concrete headwalls for pipe drains. CONCRETE HEADWALLS FOR PIPE DRAINS will be paid for separately.

PREFABRICATED VERTICAL WICK DRAIN AND SAND DRAINAGE BLANKET

This work shall include furnishing and installing prefabricated vertical wick drains and constructing a sand drainage blanket as shown in the plans.

Sand shall meet the requirements of Article 1003.04, except gradation FA 6 is not allowed. Prefabricated vertical wick drains shall consist of a plastic core having suitable drainage channels or studs wrapped in a filter of non-woven geotextile material. Prefabricated vertical wick drains shall be Amerdrain 407, Mebradrain MD7007, or equivalent approved by the Engineer.

Prefabricated vertical wick drain equipment shall be capable of installing wick drains to the required depth. Boring logs at wick drain locations are shown in the plans. Wick drains shall be installed using a mandrel or sleeve which causes minimal disturbance of the subsoil and protects the wick drain from damage. The mandrel or sleeve shall provide a method of preventing soil from entering the bottom during drain installation and a means to anchor the drain at the required tip elevation when the mandrel or sleeve is removed. A means of determining the depth of each installation, installation force, and cumulative length of drain installed shall be provided.

The existing ground surface shall be leveled as shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer prior to placing sand or installing wick drains. Ground preparation and sand placement shall be according to Section 205. Sand shall be compacted to a minimum of 90 percent of the standard laboratory density.

The location of wick drains shall not vary by more than 4 in. from the locations indicated on the plans. Wick drains shall be installed with a variation from vertical of not more than 0.5 in. per ft. Wick drains shall be installed from the working surface to the estimated drain tip elevation shown in the plans. The Engineer may adjust the estimated drain tip elevation to account for variations in subsurface conditions.

Wick drain splices shall have a minimum overlap of 6 in. and shall ensure the continuity of the material.

If localized obstructions are encountered that cannot be penetrated, the Engineer will designate an alternative drain location within a 2-ft radius of the original design location. A maximum of two attempts shall be made as directed by the Engineer.

After wick drain installation, the drain shall be cut so 1 ft of drain material extends above the top of the working surface. If the working surface corresponds to the top of the completed sand drainage blanket, the drain shall be cut at the top of the sand.

Sand drainage blanket will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yd. for SAND DRAINAGE BLANKET. Prefabricated vertical wick drains will be measured for payment in linear feet installed. The length of drain installed will be measured from the top of the sand drainage blanket to the tip elevation. Prefabricated vertical wick drains shall be paid for at the contract unit price per linear feet for PREFABRICATED VERTICAL WICK DRAINS.

PROTECTION OF KIRTLAND'S SNAKE

Suitable habitat for the Kirtland's Snake was found in the vicinity of the north pond in the borrow area at the City's former Southwest Recycling Facility. The Contractor shall take the following precautions to avoid negative impacts to the Kirtland's Snake:

1. Place silt fencing along the construction limits of the identified areas, within the project area, containing suitable habitat for Kirtland's snake.
2. Construction work in areas of suitable habitat should not take place during the period from March 1 to June 15 of any year.
3. There should be no parking of vehicles or storage of equipment or materials at the pond location.
4. Workers on the project should be instructed that any snakes encountered are not to be killed.

Silt fence will be paid for at the contract unit price for PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER. All other work shall be included in the cost of EARTH EXCAVATION.

QC/QA OF CONCRETE MIXTURES

The Special Provision for Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures will only apply to the following pay items of work:

Item No. 50300255 Concrete Superstructure

RAILROAD FLAGGERS

The Contractor shall pay the cost of railroad flaggers required for transporting material or equipment across the tracks. These costs shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices for the various items of work involved.

All other railroad flagger costs on the Union Pacific Railroad will be paid for in accordance with Section 107.12 of the Standard Specifications.

All other railroad flagger costs on the Norfolk Southern Railroad will be paid for in accordance with Section 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (5 AND 10) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2006

Description: Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance shall be carried according to Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications, except the limits shall be a minimum of \$5,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury liability and property damage liability with an aggregate limit of \$10,000,000 over the life of the policy. A separate policy is required for each railroad unless otherwise noted.

NAMED INSURED & ADDRESS	NUMBER & SPEED OF PASSENGER TRAINS	NUMBER & SPEED OF FREIGHT TRAINS
Norfolk Southern Railway Company 3 Commercial Place Norfolk, VA 23510-2191		
For Freight/Passenger Information Contact:		Phone:(217) 243-3844 Cell: (217) 473-6990
For Insurance Information Contact:		Phone:(757) 629-2701
Union Pacific Railroad 100 North Broadway, Suite 1500 St. Louis, MO 63102		
For Freight/Passenger Information Contact:		Phone:(402) 501-3734 Cell: (314) 315-6718
For Insurance Information Contact:		Phone:(314) 331-0682 Cell: (573) 259-7600

Approval of Insurance. The original and one certified copy of each required policy shall be submitted to the following address for approval:

Illinois Department of Transportation
Bureau of Design and Environment
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Room 326
Springfield, IL 62764

The Contractor will be advised when the Department has received approval of the insurance from the railroad(s). Before any work begins on railroad right-of-way, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer evidence that the required insurance has been approved by the railroad(s). The Contractor shall also provide the Engineer with the expiration date of each required policy.

Basis of Payment: Providing Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE TEE

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE TEE, 66-in. pipe with 12-in. riser shall be constructed in accordance with Standard 542606, these special provisions, and Section 542 of the Standard Specifications. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE TEE, 66-IN. PIPE WITH 12-IN. RISER.

REINFORCED STEEPENED SLOPE

Effective: May 15, 2006

This work shall consist of constructing embankment having a maximum 1.5H:1V slope with geosynthetic reinforcement as shown in the plans. The reinforcement is required to prevent sloughing of the slope face and provide stability for compaction at the slope face.

Geosynthetic reinforcement shall be placed as shown in the plans every two lifts beginning with the second lift. The reinforcement shall be placed with the machine direction parallel with the slope face. The reinforcement shall extend to the slope face, but shall not be wrapped around the slope face.

Fill shall be placed, spread and compacted in such a manner to minimize the development of wrinkles, displacement, or damage of the reinforcement. The embankment shall be constructed according to Section 205 and the Special provision for Embankment, except all materials shall be unrestricted.

No topsoil shall be placed within the limits of the steepened slope. The slope face shall be fertilized and seeded with a Class 3 Slope Mixture. Fertilization and Seeding shall be performed according to Article 250. Excelsior Blanket shall be placed on the slope according to Article 251.04 and as shown on the plans.

Embankment material will be measured and paid for according to Section 202. Geosynthetic reinforcement will be measured and paid for according to the Special Provision for GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT. Fertilization, seeding, and erosion control blanket will be measured and paid for according to applicable portions of Sections 250 and 251.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE DECK

Description: This work shall consist of removing the existing concrete deck and bridge rail from the dual structure that carries I-72 over the Union Pacific Railway and existing Recreation Drive. This work shall be done in accordance with Section 502 of the Standard Specifications, the details in the plans, and this special provision.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for in accordance with Article 501.05 of the Standard Specifications, except that removal and disposal of the bridge rail will not be paid for separately but will be included in the cost of REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE DECK.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS

Existing signs and posts and right-of-way markers not required to be re-erected shall be removed by the Contractor and disposed of as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for EARTH EXCAVATION.

REMOVING EXISTING SEPTIC TANK

This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal, off right-of-way, of the existing septic tank, its contents and the waste supply line as directed by the Engineer. Disposal shall be completed in a manner that public or private property will not be damaged or endangered.

The contents of the tank shall first be removed by an approved operator. The disposal of the undesirable material (liquid and solid waste material) from the tank shall be done in a manner which meets the current standards of the County Health Department and the Environmental Protection Agency and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The location of the septic tank is adjacent to the structure referred to as Building Removal No. 1.

This work will not be paid for separately but should be included in the contract unit price for BUILDING REMOVAL NO. 1, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

RIPRAP SLURRY

This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and placing a concrete slurry mixture around the positioned stone riprap at locations shown in the plans and designated by the Engineer.

After the stone riprap material is in final position, a Portland cement concrete mixture shall be placed around the individual stones of riprap, half-way up on the pieces in the top layer or to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The material for the concrete shall meet the requirements of the following articles of Section 1000 – Materials:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Article/Section</u>
Portland Cement, Type 1	1001
Admixture	1021.01
Water	1002
Fine Aggregate	1003
Coarse Aggregate	1004
Fly Ash	1010.02, 1010.03

Note 1. If the use of high-early-strength cement is not specified, and the Contractor desires to use it, he shall obtain the written permission of the Engineer. The Contractor shall assume all additional costs incurred by the use of such cement.

<u>Mix Design</u>	<u>kg/Cu.M (lbs./cubic yds.)</u>
Portland Cement	360 (600)
Fly Ash	120 (200)
Fine Aggregate	1440 (2400) (ssd)
Air	6%-9%
Ret. or W.R.	Per Temp
Water	223-273L (45-55 gal.) (ssd)

Stone riprap will be measured and paid for separately as specified in the Standard Specifications. The Portland cement concrete mixture placed around the individual stones will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for RIPRAP SLURRY. No additional compensation will be allowed for additional equipment, labor, or materials involved in placing the riprap slurry.

ROCKFILL – EMBANKMENT

This work consists of constructing a layer of rockfill to provide a stable platform for earth embankment construction. This work shall be done as shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

When shown on the plans, the rockfill limits and thickness shall be confirmed by the Engineer prior to placing rockfill or excavating below the theoretical top of rockfill line. When directed by the Engineer, ditches shall be cut to plan grade and the existing ground shall be disked to a depth of 12 in. each day for three consecutive drying days prior to determining rockfill limits.

Rockfill materials shall meet the requirements of Article 1005.01 of the Standard Specifications.

The gradation of rockfill shall be primary crusher run. Shot rock may be used in rockfill layers exceeding 2 ft thick. The maximum shot rock dimension shall be 18 in. All rockfill shall be well graded. Rockfill may contain broken pavement or rock excavation with the approval of the Engineer.

Rockfill shall be placed starting at one end of the designated area and advancing from previously placed material. No compaction of rockfill is required. When rockfill is placed above the existing ground line, the slope shall be capped with a minimum of 2 ft of unrestricted soil measured horizontally. Rockfill shall not be incorporated within the top 2 ft of embankments unless shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per ton for ROCKFILL – EMBANKMENT, per cubic yd. for EARTH EXCAVATION (ROCKFILL). The contract price for EARTH EXCAVATION (ROCKFILL) shall include excavation and placement of excavated materials within right-of-way or disposal off right-of-way.

ROCKFILL - FOUNDATION

This work consists of constructing a layer of rockfill below culverts or spread footings having unstable or unsuitable soil conditions. This work shall be done as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. When shown on the plans, the rockfill limits and thickness shall be confirmed by the Engineer prior to excavating below the theoretical top of rockfill line.

Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Articles of the Standard Specifications:

CA-6 and CA-7	.....	1004.04
Rockfill	.....	1005.01

All rockfill shall be well graded. The gradation of rockfill shall be selected based on layer thickness as shown below:

Less than or equal to 1 ft	.....	Gradations with a max size of 4 in. ^b
Greater than 1 ft	.....	Primary Crusher Run
Greater than 3 ft	.....	Primary Crusher Run or Shot Rock (18-in. max size)

^b Gradations with a maximum size of 2 in. or smaller shall have less than 6% passing the No. 200 sieve.

Excavation shall be performed according to Section 202 of the Standard Specifications. Excavated material may be placed in fills according to Article 202.03 with the approval of the Engineer.

The method of rockfill placement shall be approved by the Engineer. Rockfill shall be capped according to application as shown below:

Spread Footing	4 to 6 in. CA-6
Cast-In-Place Box Culverts	4 to 6 in. CA-7
Pre-Cast Box Culverts	Porous Granular Bedding Material (Article 540.06)
Pre-Cast Pipe Culverts	4 to 6 in. Fine Aggregate (Article 542.04(c))

In spread footing applications, the CA-6 cap shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. No compaction of rockfill is required for culvert applications.

This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per ton for ROCKFILL - FOUNDATION. The contract price for ROCKFILL-FOUNDATION shall include excavation, aggregate materials, aggregate material placement, and placement of excavated materials within right-of-way or disposal off right-of-way. *Excavation will not be measured or paid for separately or as part of EARTH EXCAVATION.* For precast concrete box culverts, porous granular bedding material and the excavation required for bedding shall be paid for according to Article 540.08. For pipe culverts, the fine aggregate and the excavation required for fine aggregate shall be included in the cost per ft for PIPE CULVERTS of the class and type specified.

ROCKFILL – SUBGRADE

This work consists of constructing a layer of rockfill exceeding 1-ft thick at subgrade locations having unstable or unsuitable soil conditions. This work shall be done as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. When shown on the plans, the rockfill limits and thickness shall be confirmed by the Engineer prior to excavating below the theoretical top of rockfill line.

Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Articles of the Standard Specifications:

Subbase Granular Material	1004.04
Rockfill	1005.01

The gradation of rockfill shall be primary crusher run. If the rockfill layer thickness exceeds 3 ft, shot rock having a maximum size of 18 in. may be used. All rockfill shall be well graded.

Where shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, excavation shall be performed according to Section 202 of the Standard Specifications. Excavated material may be placed in fills according to Article 202.03 with the approval of the Engineer

Rockfill shall be placed starting at one end of the designated area and advancing from previously placed material. Top surface of rockfill shall be seated with a roller approved by the Engineer. After seating, rockfill shall be capped with 6 in. of Subbase Granular Material, Type A.

This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per ton for ROCKFILL - SUBGRADE and per cubic yd. for EARTH EXCAVATION (ROCKFILL). The contract price for EARTH EXCAVATION (ROCKFILL) shall include excavation and placement of excavated

materials within right-of-way or disposal off right-of-way. The capping aggregate shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per ton for SUBBASE GRANULAR MATERIAL, TYPE A.

SEALING PRECAST PIPE JOINTS

This work applies to precast pipe culverts or storm sewer installed below embankments greater than 20 ft high. When mastic joint sealer is used, joints shall be sealed with a combination of the mastic joint sealer and non-woven geotechnical fabric according to Article 540.06. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price per ft for PIPE CULVERTS or STORM SEWERS of the class, type, and diameter specified.

SETTLEMENT WAITING PERIOD AND SETTLEMENT PLATFORMS

A settlement waiting period of 45 calendar days is required between embankment completion to finished earth grade and forming concrete slope wall and abutments on all structures.

A settlement waiting period of 7 months is required after embankment completion to finished earth grade and prior to inlet placement and curb and gutter and mainline paving operations for all embankments greater than 15 ft high. The 7 month waiting period includes all construction relating to bridge approach pavements, except the I-72 mainline structures.

The Contractor shall install settlement platforms according to Article 204.06 prior to placing embankment materials at the following locations:

Temporary Platforms	Permanent Platforms
Ramp B STA 25+35 Offset 0 ft	STA 791+25 Offset 48 ft RT & LT
Ramp B STA 32+00 Offset 0 ft	STA 794+40 Offset 48 ft RT & LT
Ramp B STA 35+90 Offset 0 ft	STA 799+25 Offset 50 ft RT
Ramp C STA 44+50 Offset 0 ft	STA 802+05 Offset 60 ft LT
Ramp C STA 47+35 Offset 0 ft	STA 802+50 Offset 50 ft LT
MacArthur STA 798+90 Offset 50 ft LT	

For permanent settlement platforms, settlement pipe extensions shall **not** be removed as described in Article 204.06. Settlement pipe shall be cut at an elevation corresponding to 0.2 ft below finished shoulder grade. The settlement pipe shall be protected by a Boart Longyear 8-in. diameter cast-iron manhole with cover with metal skirt (model TC-240) or equivalent. The manhole with cover shall be set in the proposed shoulder material. The Engineer will obtain settlement pipe elevation data immediately before and after cutting the pipe to grade.

Paving will be allowed before the end of the 7 month waiting period if the Engineer determines settlement is complete. Settlement platform data shall be gathered on a weekly basis.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract price for earth excavation, borrow, and/or furnished excavation.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

The following utilities are involved in this project. The utility companies have provided the estimated dates.

<u>Names & Address of Utility</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Estimated Date of Relocation Completed</u>
City Water, Light & Power Mr. Rob Cunningham 1008 East Miller Street Springfield, Illinois 62702 Phone: 757-8520	Electric	Along Hazel Dell Road and in the vicinity of the proposed interchange	Before or during construction
City Water, Light & Power Mr. David Antonacci 401 North 11th Street Phone: 789-2022, Ext. 610	Water	20-in. water line at approximately Sta. 853+/-00	Before or during construction
SBC/Ameritech Engineering Ms. Sarah Burk 529 South 7 th St.; Floor 3B Springfield, Illinois 62721 Phone: 789-8227	Fiber Optic	Throughout the project	Before or during construction
Central Illinois Light Company Mr. George Sommer 825 North MacArthur Blvd. Springfield, IL 62702 Phone: 753-6458	Gas	In the vicinity of the interchange	Before or during construction
McLeod USA Mr. Bob Miles 102 East Shafter Forsyth, Illinois 62535 Phone: 876-7194 Ext. 222	Telephone	Throughout the project	Before or during construction
MCI Network Services, Inc. Attn: OSP National Support Mr. John Bachelder Department 42864 Loc 107 2400 North Glenville Richardson, Texas 75082 Phone: (972) 729-6016	Telephone	Along Hazel Dell Road	Before or during construction

Sprint Nextel Attn: James Burton 5600 N. River Rd., Suite 300 Rosemont, IL 60018 Phone: (847) 318-3437	Telephone	Parallel to UPRR	Before or during construction
--	-----------	------------------	----------------------------------

AT&T Mr. Carl Donahue 866 rock Creek Road Plano, Illinois 60545-9571 Phone: (630) 552-4677	Telephone	Throughout the project	Before or during construction
--	-----------	------------------------	----------------------------------

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Articles 105.07, 107.20, 107.31, and 108.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

The estimated utility relocation dates should be part of the progress schedule submitted by the Contractor. If any utility adjustments or relocations have not been completed by the above dates specified and when required by the Contractor's operations after these dates, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's critical path schedule is affected.

STORM SEWER

Upon commencement of the contract, the main storm sewer trunk line beginning at structure 292 may be constructed up to structure 186. Between structure 186 and 197, construction of the 54 inch storm sewer may not occur between the months of May through September of any given year. Restrictions within this section are required to allow for CWLP (Water) to adjust their 20 inch water main (approximate station 853+/-00) during non-peak usage times. If conditions allow, work activity between these two structures may occur earlier than specified. The Contractor is to coordinate their storm sewer work activities in this area with CWLP (Water).

In addition, FURNISHED EXCAVATION, SPECIAL may not be used as backfill material within 100 feet of the watermain.

STORM SEWER AND PIPE DRAINS (SPECIAL)

At locations shown in the plans and in the storm sewer schedule, storm sewers and pipe drains are to be constructed between drainage structures installed as part of this contract and drainage structures to be installed as part of the future paving contract. In most instances, the future drainage structures are shoulder or curb inlets.

The contractor shall construct the proposed storm sewer or pipe drain to a location near the top of the slope, approximately 4 ft behind the face of the future curb. The storm sewer or pipe

drain shall be constructed at an elevation to allow a connection of the future shoulder or curb inlet or other drainage structure as shown on the plans. Any elbows that may be required for connection to the future drainage structure shall be constructed as part of this contract.

The storm sewer or pipe drain shall be fitted with a temporary cap at its open end prior to backfilling. The temporary cap shall be as approved by the Engineer.

This work, including all pipe elbows, thrust blocks and temporary covers, shall be included in the cost of STORM SEWERS or PIPE DRAINS (SPECIAL) of the type and diameter specified.

STORM SEWER JOINTS

This work shall be in accordance with Section 550 of the Standard Specifications. All joints in concrete sewer pipe shall be sealed with rubber gaskets. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for STORM SEWERS, of the class, type and diameter specified.

STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTED ON RADIUS

This work shall be in accordance with Section 550 of the Standard Specifications. The sewer shall be constructed to the radius shown on the plans by deflecting the pipe at the joints or by bevelling the pipe ends. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the pipe, tees, manholes and inlets provided meets the requirements of the design. Some pipe tees may need to be constructed at an angle other than 90 degrees. Contractor shall field verify layout prior to pipe manufacture. The Contractor may, with the Engineer's approval, make minor adjustments in the location of pipe tees along the storm sewer. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for STORM SEWERS, of the class, type and diameter specified.

STORM SEWER JACKED IN PLACE BENEATH NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

This work shall be in accordance with Section 552 of the Standard Specifications and this Special Provision. A metal liner shall be jacked in place first, then the storm sewer installed inside the liner. The liner pipe shall meet the following minimum requirements:

Material – Steel ASTM A-36 or AWWA C-206
Inside Diameter – 102 in.
Wall Thickness – 1 1/8 in.
Manufacture – Rolled/Welded
Grade – FY = 36 KSI minimum
Joints – welded

The carrier pipe shall be reinforced concrete pipe, Type 3, 72-in.

The following Norfolk Southern Railroad (NS) requirements shall also apply:

Jacking (Steel Pipe)

- A. This method consists of pushing sections of pipe into position with jacks placed against a backstop and excavation performed by hand from within the jacking shield at the head of the pipe. Ordinarily 36-in. (914 mm) pipe is the least size that should be used, since it is not practical to work within smaller diameter pipes.
- B. Jacking shall be in accordance with the current American Railway Engineering Association Specifications, Chapter 1, Part 4 "Jacking Culvert Pipe Through Fills." This operation shall be conducted without hand-mining ahead of the pipe and without the use of any type of boring, auguring, or drilling equipment.
- C. Bracing and backstops shall be so designed and jacks of sufficient rating used so that the jacking can be progressed on a 24-hour basis without stoppage (except for adding lengths of pipe) until the leading edge of the pipe has reached the receiving pit.
- D. Immediately upon completion of jacking operation, the installation shall be pressure grouted as per this specification.

Grouting

- A. For jacked and tunneled installations a uniform mixture of 1:6 (cement:sand) cement grout shall be placed under pressure through the grout holes to fill any voids which exist between the pipe or liner plate and the undisturbed earth.
- B. Grouting shall start at the lowest hole in each grout panel and proceed upwards simultaneously on both sides of the pipe.
- C. A threaded plug shall be installed in each grout hole as the grouting is completed in that hole.

Soil Stabilization

- A. Pressure grouting of the soils or freezing of the soils before jacking, boring, or tunneling may be required at the direction of NS to stabilize the soils, control water, prevent loss of material and prevent settlement or displacement of embankment. Grout shall be cement, chemical or other special injection material selected to accomplish the necessary stabilization.
- B. The materials to be used and the method of injection shall be prepared by a Registered Professional Soils Engineer or by an experienced and qualified company specializing in this work and submitted for approval to NS before the start of work. Proof of experience and competency shall accompany the submission.

Dewatering

- A. When water is known or expected to be encountered, pumps of sufficient capacity to handle the flow shall be maintained at the site, provided the contractor has received approval from NS to operate them. Pumps in operation shall be constantly attended on a 24-hour basis until, in the sole judgment of NS, the operation can be safely halted. When dewatering, close observation shall be maintained to detect any settlement or displacement of railroad embankment, tracks, and facilities.

Safety Requirements

- A. All operations shall be conducted so as not to interfere with, interrupt, or endanger the operation of trains nor damage, destroy, or endanger the integrity of railroad facilities. All work on or near NS property shall be conducted in accordance with NS safety rules and regulations. The Contractor shall secure and comply with the NS safety rules and shall give written acknowledgement to NS that they have been received, read, and understood by the Contractor and its employees. Operations will be subject to NS inspection at any and all times.
- B. All cranes, lifts, or other equipment that will be operated in the vicinity of the railroads' electrification and power transmission facilities shall be electrically grounded as directed by NS.
- C. At all times when the work is being progressed, a field supervisor for the work with no less than 12 months experience in the operation of the equipment being used shall be present. If boring equipment or similar machines are being used, the machine operator also shall have no less than 12 months experience in the operation of the equipment being used.
- D. Whenever equipment or personnel are working closer than 15 ft (4.6 m) from the centerline of an adjacent rack, that track shall be considered as being obstructed. Insofar as possible, all operations shall be conducted no less than this distance. Operations closer than 15 ft (4.6) from the centerline of a track shall be conducted only with the permission of, and as directed by, a duly qualified NS railroad employee present at the site of the work.
- E. Crossing of tracks at grade by equipment and personnel is prohibited except by prior arrangement with, and as directed by, NS.

Blasting

- A. Blasting will not be permitted.

Protection of Drainage Facilities

- A. If, in the course of construction, it may be necessary to block a ditch, pipe or other drainage facility, temporary pipes, ditches or other drainage facilities shall

be installed to maintain adequate drainage, as approved by NS. Upon completion of the work, the temporary facilities shall be removed and the permanent facilities restored.

- B. Soil erosion methods shall be used to protect railroad ditches and other drainage facilities during construction on and adjacent to NS right-of-way.

Support of Excavation Adjacent to Track

1.0 Launching and Receiving Pits

- A. The location and dimensions of all pits or excavations shall be shown on the plans. The distance from centerline of adjacent track to face of pit or excavation shall be clearly labeled. Also, the elevation of the bottom of the pit or excavation must be shown on the profile.
- B. The face of all pits shall be located a minimum of 25 ft (7.6 m) from centerline of adjacent track, **measured at right angles to track**, unless otherwise approved by NS.
- C. If the bottom of the pit excavation intersects the theoretical railroad embankment line interlocking steel sheet piling, driven prior to excavation, must be used to protect the track stability. The use of trench boxes or similar devices are not acceptable in this area.
- D. Design plans and computations for the pits, stamped by a Professional Engineer, must be submitted by the Contractor prior to start of construction. The Contractor shall obtain NS approval prior to beginning any work on or which may affect NS property.
- E. The sheeting shall be designed to support all lateral forces caused by the earth, railroad and other surcharge loads.
- F. After construction and backfilling, all sheet piling within 10 ft (3.0 m) of centerline track must be cut off 18 in. (457 mm) below final grade and left in place.
- G. All excavated areas are to be illuminated (flashing warning lights not permitted), fenced and otherwise protected as directed by NS.

2.0 Parallel Trenching and Other Excavation

- A. When excavation for a pipeline or other structure will be within the theoretical railroad embankment line of an adjacent track, interlocking steel sheet piling will be required to protect the track.
- B. The design and construction requirements for this construction shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 5.9.1.

3.0 Inspection and Testing

- A. For pipelines carrying flammable or hazardous materials, ANSI Codes, current at time of constructing the pipeline, shall govern the inspection and testing of the facility on NS property, except as follows:
- (1) One hundred percent of all field welds shall be inspected by radiographic examinations, and such field welds shall be inspected for 100 percent of the circumference.
 - (2) The proof testing of the strength of carrier pipe shall be in accordance with ANSI requirements.

4.0 Reimbursement of NS Costs

- A. All NS costs associated with the pipe installation (inspection, flagging, track work, protection of signal cables, etc.) will be reimbursed by the Department.

The Contractor shall follow all of the requirements contained in the Special Provision for Protection of Railway Interest-Norfolk Southern Railroad.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ft for STORM SEWERS JACKED IN PLACE (SPECIAL), which price shall include the storm sewer, metal liner, including grouting all voids between the storm sewer and metal liner, all other materials and equipment necessary to install the storm sewer and all excavation except excavation in rock.

STORM SEWER REMOVAL

This work shall be in accordance with Section 551 of the Standard Specifications. None of the pipe removal is considered salvageable for future use. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ft for STORM SEWER REMOVAL, irregardless of the diameter of the pipe removed.

STRUCTURAL STEEL REMOVAL

Description: This work shall consist of the satisfactory removal and disposal of the existing end diaphragms at the abutments including the existing bolts, nuts, and washers used to connect the diaphragms as shown on the plans for I-72 over Union Pacific Railroad (SN 084-0074 and SN 084-0075). This work shall be performed according to Section 501 of the Standard Specifications.

The replacement of the structural steel noted above shall not be included in the cost of structural steel removal, it shall be included with furnishing and erecting structural steel bridge no. 1 and no. 2.

Burning of existing bolts will only be allowed near steel surfaces which are to be removed and discarded. Burning of existing bolts will not be allowed for members to remain in place and members that are to be removed and reinstalled at a later date. When burning of bolts is not allowed the head of the bolt shall be sheared off and the shank driven or drilled out. Extreme care shall be taken while removing the bolts so as not to damage the existing structural steel which is to remain. Unless noted otherwise on the plans, the cost of bolt removal shall be included in this item. All damage to existing members which are to remain shall be repaired or the member replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Repair or replacement of damaged members shall be at the Contractor's expense and at no additional cost to the State.

Method of Measurement: Structural steel removal will not be measured for payment. Payment will be based upon the pounds of structural steel removal shown on the plans.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound for STRUCTURAL STEEL REMOVAL.

SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING

This work shall consist of watering the seeded reinforced steepened slope. Watering shall be performed every two calendar days beginning one day after excelsior blanket is placed on the slopes. Water shall be applied at a rate of 3 gal./sq. yd. The Engineer may adjust watering frequency and application rate to maintain the seed bed in a moist condition while vegetation is established. The Engineer will determine when vegetation is sufficiently established to stop watering. All watering shall be done with a spray application. An open end hose will not be acceptable. The method of watering shall be approved by the Engineer. This work shall be measured for payment in units of 1,000 gal. of water applied on the reinforced steepened slope. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING.

SURVEY MARKER

Description: This work shall consist of placing survey markers of the type specified and at the locations of existing land corners if disturbed during construction. This work shall be done in accordance with Standard 667101.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for SURVEY MARKER, of the type specified.

TEMPORARY FENCE

Temporary 6-ft chain link fence shall be erected along Recreation Drive in the vicinity of I-72 for protection of pedestrian and cyclists using the Interurban Trail. This work will be in accordance with Section 664 of the Standard Specifications. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for TEMPORARY FENCE which shall include furnishing, erecting, maintaining, relocating and removing fence as required for construction operations and trail traffic staging.

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL

Work zone pavement marking removal shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL.

TEMPORARY SEEDING

This work shall consist of preparing a seed bed, seeding with Seeding Class 7 mixture, and mulching by Method 1 at locations designated by the Engineer to prevent possible erosion in accordance with applicable portions of Sections 250 and 251 of the Standard Specifications.

The areas to be seeded will be determined by the Engineer. The Contractor shall perform this seeding within five calendar days of notice to proceed from the Engineer. Failure to complete the seeding will result in he/she being liable to the Department for each day of overrun in accordance with Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications for Failure to Complete the Work on Time. The minimum area, directed by the Engineer to be seeded by the Contractor, will be at least 5 acres per notice.

The seed bed preparation, seeding applications, and seeding method shall be in accordance with Section 250 of the Standard Specifications. The main areas to be seeded will be on sideslopes and in ditches that are temporarily completed and are not anticipated to be disturbed for a period of time. No fertilizing will be required for temporary seeding.

All seeding areas will not be required to be mulched. The Engineer, in the field, will designate any areas to be mulched by Method 1 and the rate of application. Mulching shall be completed in accordance with Method 1 of applicable portions of Section 251 of the Standard Specifications.

Temporary seeding and mulching will be measured for payment in accordance with Articles 250.09 and 251.05 of the Standard Specifications. Temporary seeding will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 7, and temporary mulching will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for MULCH, METHOD 2. No other compensation will be allowed for performing these operations.

The Contractor shall understand estimated quantities are included in the plans to establish a contract unit price. The Engineer has the right to increase, decrease, or totally delete these quantities in the contract.

TEMPORARY SHORING AND CRIBBING

Description: This work shall consist of temporarily supporting all of the existing girders carrying I-72 over the Union Pacific Railroad (SN 084-0074 and 084-0075) at each pier.

General: Prior to removal of the existing concrete deck, all of the existing girders shall be temporarily supported at each pier. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a temporary support design system including plan details and calculations of the proposed temporary support sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer for approval by the Engineer before commencing work. The temporary support system shall be designed, constructed and properly maintained for the required design loads and shall provide necessary clearances to the Union Pacific tracks.

Basis of Payment: Temporarily supporting the existing girders and all other items necessary to complete this work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TEMPORARY SHORING AND CRIBBING.

TEMPORARY SIGNS

All temporary signs will be included in the contract unit price for the related traffic control pay item.

TOPSOIL EXCAVATION AND PLACEMENT

This work shall be in accordance with Section 211 of the Standard Specifications. Areas of topsoil excavation and placement are shown on the cross sections. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yd. for TOPSOIL EXCAVATION AND PLACEMENT.

TRANSVERSE DRAINS

This work consists of constructing transverse drains at locations shown in the plans or directed by the Engineer. Transverse drains shall be constructed according to the details shown in the plans and applicable portions of Section 601 of the Standard Specifications.

Perforated pipe and non-perforated outlet pipe shall be corrugated polyethylene pipe with a smooth interior meeting the requirements of Article 1040.04a. All pipes shall have a 4 in. inside diameter.

Backfill and bedding aggregate shall consist of CA-16 gravel or crushed gravel or FA 4 natural sand. Capping aggregate shall be CA-7 crushed stone. All aggregate shall be reasonably free of objectionable deleterious material. Limestone CA-16 or sand shall not be allowed. Backfill and capping aggregate shall be compacted in separate operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRANSVERSE DRAINS, COMPLETE.

TRENCHLESS PIPE INSTALLATION

This work shall include installing storm sewers beneath existing pavements at locations shown in the plans using the methods described below. This work shall be performed according to Section 552 except as modified by this special provision.

Methods: The Contractor may select from the three methods described below. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the selected method is compatible with the plans and anticipated subsurface conditions. Alternative methods may be proposed and shall be approved by the Engineer. All methods shall prevent collapse of materials ahead of the pipe or casing.

Auger Boring – A horizontal bore hole is advanced from a drive pit to a reception pit while simultaneously jacking a concrete pipe or steel casing. The bore hole is advanced using a cutting head attached to an auger string originating in the drive pit. Excavated soil is removed from the pipe or casing by the auger.

Pipe Jacking – A concrete pipe or steel casing is jacked from a drive pit to a reception pit as material is excavated. Excavation may be performed manually or using mechanical equipment such as a backacter or tunnel boring machine. Excavated soil may be removed from the pipe or casing by a variety of methods.

Pipe Ramming – An open steel casing is driven from a drive pit to a reception pit using dynamic energy transmitted by a hammer attached to the casing. Closed-face methods are not allowed. Soil is removed from the casing after driving is complete using a variety of methods.

Submittals: The documentation discussed below shall be submitted at the preconstruction conference. The documentation shall be provided by the Contractor performing this work.

Qualifications – The Contractor shall provide a list of at least three projects within the previous three years in which they have installed pipe of similar diameter, length, and site conditions to those shown in the plans. The list shall include the names and phone numbers of project owner's representatives. The contractor shall also provide the name and experience record of the supervisor responsible for the pipe installation and equipment operator(s).

Installation – The Contractor shall provide details of the anticipated installation method and equipment. Installation details shall be provided for each location shown in the plans. The information shall include (1) the method proposed and a step-by-step installation sequence, (2) drive and receiving pit details including location, size, shoring, and thrust wall information, (3) casing type, size, and joints, (4) pipe type, supplier, and joint details including joint deflection tolerance, (5) method of controlling and monitoring grade, alignment, and joint deflection, (6) method of lubrication and lubricant, (7) method of groundwater control and preventing soil collapse, (8) excavated soil removal, (9) parameters monitored and recorded during installation, (10) anticipated installation rate and the number working hours per day anticipated, and (11) method of filling voids suspected between the pipe/casing and ground and method of filing the annulus between pipe and casing.

General: The Engineer will determine baseline existing elevations directly above the proposed pipe prior to installation. Any pavement heave, ground subsidence, or damage to existing structures occurring prior to final inspection of the entire project shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer.

Casing or pipe shall not be "pulled back" after installation begins. All voids shall be filled with a cement grout mixture approved by the Engineer.

Excavated material may be incorporated into embankments with the approval of the Engineer. Slurry shall be disposed of off site as directed by the chemical manufacturer. When water or a mixture of water and bentonite is used as slurry, solids may be separated and incorporated into the interior embankments if approved by the Engineer. These solids shall be mixed with other soil as they are incorporated, and the mixture shall be capped with at least 10 ft of soil.

Accuracy of Placement: Horizontal alignment shall not deviate more than 3 in. from plan centerline. Grade shall not deviate more than 2 in. from plan grade.

Backfilling Drive and Receiving Pits: The Contractor shall backfill any excavation within the limits of the drive and receiving pits to restore the original ground lines using the same materials and methods used to backfill around the storm sewer or pipe culvert.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for TRENCHLESS PIPE INSTALLATION of the diameter specified. No additional payment will be made for any necessary repairs to existing facilities.

CONDUIT

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a conduit of the type and size specified in accordance with Sections 810 and 1088.01(b) or 1088.01(c) of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction except as described herein.

PVC Conduits: When it is necessary to connect PVC conduit to steel conduit a heavy wall set screw connector with a PVC female adapter shall be installed and sealed by duct seal and plastic tape.

When conduit are installed in the excavation in back of curb, the conduit shall be installed below driveway and entrances at a depth which will prevent the conduit from protruding into the entrance pavement material.

PVC Conduit, Augered: The term augered shall cover both the pushed and bored method of installing conduit. Because of differences in equipment and techniques, the contractor may use either method to install the conduit for the term AUGERED.

In the event that latent subsurface physical conditions are encountered which prevents the conduit or pilot hole from being augered or pushed through the entire conduit run in three (3) sincere attempts, as determined by the Engineer, compensation for the proposed conduit run will be as follows:

1. The Department will delete the contract specified method of payment for the subject conduit run.
2. The Department will pay for the installation of the conduit run and the three unsuccessful attempts to install the conduit run, under Article 109.04 of the Standard Specification on the force account basis.
3. The Engineer will determine the method to be utilized to install the conduit run.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ft (meter) for CONDUIT, of the size and type specified, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the conduit and fittings complete.

PROTECTION OF RAILWAY INTEREST – NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

AUTHORITY OF RAILROAD ENGINEER AND RESIDENT ENGINEER

The authorized representative of the Railroad Company, hereinafter referred to as Railroad Engineer, shall have final authority in all matters affecting the safe maintenance of Railroad traffic of his Company including and adequacy of the foundations and structures supporting the Railroad tracks.

The authorized representative of the Department, hereinafter referred to as the Engineer, shall have authority over all other matters as prescribed herein and in the Project Specifications.

NOTICE OF STARTING WORK

- A. The Contractor shall not commence any work on railroad rights-of-way until he has complied with the following conditions.
 1. Given the Railroad written notice, with copy to the Engineer who has been designed to be in charge of the work, at least ten days in advance of the date he proposes to begin work on Railroad rights-of-way.

Office of Chief Engineer
Bridges and Structures
Norfolk Southern Corporation
1200 Peachtree
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
 2. Obtained written authorization from the Railroad to begin work on Railroad rights-of-way, such authorization to include an outline of specific conditions with which he must comply.
 3. Obtained written approval from the Railroad of Railroad Protective Insurance Liability coverage as required herein.

4. Furnished a schedule for all work within the Railroad rights-of-way as required.
- B. The Railroad's written authorization to proceed with the work shall include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Railroad's representatives who are to be notified as hereinafter required. Where more than one representative is designated, the area of responsibility of each representative shall be specified.

INTERFERENCE WITH RAILROAD OPERATIONS

- A. The Contractor shall so arrange and conduct his work that there will be no interference with Railroad operations, including train, signal, telephone and telegraphic services, or damage to the property of the Railroad Company or to poles, wires, and other facilities of tenants on the rights-of-way of the Railroad Company. Whenever work is liable to affect the operations or safety of trains, the method of doing such work shall first be submitted to the Railroad Engineer for approval, but such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from liability. Any work to be performed by the Contractor which requires flagging service or inspection service shall be deferred by the Contractor until the flagging service or inspection service required by the Railroad is available at the job site.
- B. Whenever work within Railroad rights-of-way is of such a nature that impediment to Railroad operations such as use of runaround tracks or necessity for reduced speed is unavoidable, the Contractor shall schedule and conduct his operations so that such impediment is reduced to the absolute minimum.
- C. Should conditions arising from, or in connection with the work, require that immediate and unusual provisions be made to protect operations and property of the Railroad, the Contractor shall make such provisions. If in the judgment of the Railroad Engineer, or in his absence, the Engineer, such provisions is insufficient, either may require or provide such provisions as he deems necessary. In any event, such unusual provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or the Department.

TRACK CLEARANCES

- A. The minimum track clearances to be maintained by the Contractor during construction are shown on the Project Plans. However, before undertaking any work within Railroad right-of-way, or before placing any obstruction over any track, the Contractor shall:
1. Notify the Railroad's representative at least 72 hours in advance of the work.
 2. Receive assurance from the Railroad's representative that arrangements have been made for flagging service as may be necessary.
 3. Receive permission from the Railroad's representative to proceed with the work.
 4. Ascertain that the Engineer has received copies of notice to the Railroad and of the Railroad's response thereto.

CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

- A. General: Construction work and operations by the Contractor on Railroad property shall be:
1. Subject to the inspection and approval of the Railroad.
 2. In accord with the Railroad's written outline of specific conditions.
 3. In accord with the Railroad's general rules, regulations and requirements including those relating to safety, fall protection and personal protective equipment.
 4. In accord with these Special Provisions.
- B. Excavation: The subgrade of an operated track shall be maintained with edge of berm at least 10 ft, 0 in. from centerline of track and not more than 24 in. below top of rail. Contractor will not be required to make existing section meet this specification if substandard, in which case existing section will be maintained.
- C. Excavation for Structures: The Contractor will be required to take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring pits, and in driving piles or sheeting for footings adjacent to tracks to provide adequate lateral support for the tracks and the loads which they carry, without disturbance of track alignment and surface, and to avoid obstructing track clearances with working equipment, tools or other material. All plans and calculations for shoring shall be prepared and signed by a Registered Professional Engineer. The Engineer will be responsible for the accuracy for all controlling dimensions as well as the selection of soil design values which will accurately reflect the actual field conditions. The procedure for doing such work, including need of and plans and calculations for shoring, shall first be approved by the Engineer and the Railroad Engineer, but such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from liability.
- D. Demolition, Erection, Hoisting
1. Railroad tracks and other railroad property must be protected from damage during the procedure.
 2. The Contractor is required to submit a plan showing the location of cranes, horizontally and vertically, operating radii, with delivery or disposal locations shown. The location of all tracks and other railroad facilities as well as all obstructions such as wire lines, poles, adjacent structure, etc. must also be shown.
 3. Crane rating sheets showing cranes to be adequate for 150 percent of the actual weight of the pick. A complete set of crane charts, including crane, counterweight, and boom nomenclature is to be submitted.

4. Plans and computations showing the weight of the pick must be submitted. Calculations shall be made from plans of the existing and/or proposed structure showing complete and sufficient details with supporting data for the demolition or erection of the structure. If plans do not exist, lifting weights must be calculated from field measurements. The field measurements are to be made under the supervision of the Registered Professional Engineer submitting the procedure and calculations.
5. A data sheet must be submitted listing the types, size, and arrangements of all rigging and connection equipment.
6. A complete procedure is to be submitted, including the order of lifts, time required for each lift, and any repositioning or re-hitching of the crane or cranes.
7. All erection or demolition plans, procedures, data sheets, etc. submitted must be prepared, signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer.
8. The Railroad's representative must be present at the site during the entire demolition and erection procedure period.
9. All procedures, plans and calculations shall first be approved by the Engineer and the Railroad Engineer, but such approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability.

E. Blasting

1. The Contractor shall obtain advance approval of the Railroad Engineer and the Engineer for use of explosives on or adjacent to Railroad property. The request for permission to use explosives shall include a detailed blasting plan. If permission for use of explosives is granted, the Contractor will be required to comply with the following:
 - (a) Blasting shall be done with light charges under the direct supervision of a responsible officer or employee of the Contractor and a licensed blaster.
 - (b) Electric detonating fuses shall not be used because of the possibility of premature explosions resulting from operation of two-way radios.
 - (c) No blasting shall be done without the presence of an authorized representative of the Railroad. At least 72 hours advance notice to the person designated in the Railroad's notice of authorization to proceed (see paragraph 2B) will be required to arrange for the presence of an authorized Railroad representative and such flagging as the Railroad might require.
 - (d) Have at the job site adequate equipment, labor and materials and allow sufficient time to clean up debris resulting from the blasting without delay to trains, as well as correcting at his expense any track misalignment or

other damage to Railroad property resulting from the blasting as directed by the Railway's authorized representative. If his actions result in delay of trains, the Contractor shall bear the entire cost thereof.

2. The Railroad representative will:
 - (a) Determine approximate location of trains and advise the Contractor the appropriate amount of time available for the blasting operation and clean up.
 - (b) Have the authority to order discontinuance of blasting if, in his opinion, blasting is too hazardous or is not in accord with these special provisions.

F. Maintenance of Railroad Facilities

1. The Contractor will be required to maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions which may result from his operations and provide and maintain any erosion control measures as required. The Contractor will promptly repair eroded areas within Railroad rights-of-way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad or its tenants.
2. All such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractor's operations shall be done at the Contractor's expense.

G. Storage of Materials and Equipment

Materials and equipment shall not be stored where they will interfere with Railroad operations, nor on the rights-of-way of the Railroad Company without first having obtained permission from the Railroad Engineer, and such permission will be with the understanding that the Railroad Company will not be liable for damage to such material and equipment from any causes and that the Railroad Engineer may move or require the Contractor to move, at the Contractor's expense, such material and equipment.

All grading or construction machinery that is left parked near the track unattended by a watchman shall be effectively immobilized so that it cannot be moved by unauthorized persons. The Contractor shall protect, defend, indemnify and save Railroad, and any associated, controlled or affiliated corporation, harmless from and against all losses, costs, expenses, claim or liability for loss or damage to property or the loss of life or personal injury, arising out of or incident to the Contractor's failure to immobilize grading or construction machinery.

H. Cleanup

Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall remove from within the limits of the Railroad rights-of-way, all machinery, equipment, surplus materials, falsework, rubbish or temporary buildings of the Contractor, and leave said rights-of-way in a neat condition satisfactory to the Chief Engineer of the Railroad or his authorized representative.

DAMAGES

- A. The Contractor shall assume all liability for any and all damages to his work, employees, servants, equipment and materials caused by Railroad traffic.
- B. Any cost incurred by the Railroad for repairing damages to its property or to property of its tenants, caused by or resulting from the operations of the Contractor, shall be paid directly to the Railroad by the Contractor.

FLAGGING SERVICES

- A. When required:

Under the terms of the agreement between the Department and the Railroad, the Railroad has sole authority to determine the need for flagging required to protect its operations. In general, the requirements of such services will be whenever the Contractor's personnel or equipment are or are likely to be, working on the Railroad's right-of-way, or across, over, adjacent to, or under a track, or when such work has disturbed or is likely to disturb a railroad structure or the railroad roadbed or surface and alignment of any track to such extent that the movement of trains must be controlled by flagging.

Normally, the Railroad will assign one flagman to a project; but in some cases, more than one may be necessary, such as yard limits where three flagmen may be required. However, if the Contractor works within distances that violate instructions given by the Railroad's authorized representative or performs work that has not been scheduled with the Railroad's authorized representative, a flagman or flagmen may be required full time until the project has been completed.

- B. Scheduling and Notification:

- 1. The Contractor's work requiring railroad flagging should be scheduled to limit the presence of a flagman at the site to a maximum of 50 hours per week. The Contractor shall receive Railroad approval of work schedules requiring a flagman's presence in excess of 40 hours per week.
- 2. Not later than the time that approval is initially requested to begin work on Railroad right-of-way, Contractor shall furnish to the Railroad and the Engineer a schedule for all work required to complete the portion of the project within Railroad right-of-way and arrange for a job site meeting between the Contractor, the Engineer, and the Railroad's authorized representative. Flagman or Flagmen may not be provided until the job site meeting has been conducted and the Contractor's work scheduled.
- 3. The Contractor will be required to give the Railroad representative at least ten working days of advance written notice of intent to begin work within Railroad right-of-way in accordance with this special provision. Once begun, when such work is then suspended at any time, or for any reason, the Contractor will be

required to give the Railroad representative at least three working days of advance notice before resuming work on Railroad right-of-way. Such notices shall include sufficient details of the proposed work to enable the Railroad representative to determine if flagging will be required. If such notice is in writing, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy; if notice is given verbally, it shall be confirmed in writing with copy to the Engineer. If flagging is required, no work shall be undertaken until the flagman, or flagmen is present at the job site. It may take up to 30 days to obtain flagging initially from the Railroad. When flagging begins, the flagman is usually assigned by the Railroad to work at the project site on a continual basis until no longer needed and cannot be called for on a spot basis. If flagging becomes unnecessary and is suspended, it may take up to 30 days to again obtain from the Railroad. Due to Railroad labor agreements, it is necessary to give five working days notice before flagging service may be discontinued and responsibility for payment stopped.

4. If, after the flagman is assigned to the project site, an emergency arises that requires the flagman's presence elsewhere, then the Contractor shall delay work on Railroad right-of-way until such time as the flagman is again available. Any additional costs resulting from such delay shall be borne by the Contractor and not the City or Railroad.

C. Payment

1. The Department's contractor pursuant to Section 107.12 of the State's "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" adopted January 1, 2007 will be responsible for paying the Railroad directly for any and all costs of flagging which may be required to accomplish the construction.
2. The estimated cost of flagging is \$400 per day based on a ten-hour work day. This cost includes the base pay for the flagman, overhead, and includes an estimated \$50 per diem charge for travel expenses, meals and lodging. The charge by the Railroad will be the actual cost based on the rate of pay for the Railroad's employees who are available for flagging service at the time the service is required.
3. Work by a flagman in excess of 8 hours per day or 40 hours per week, but not more than 12 hours a day will result in overtime pay at 1 and 1/2 times the appropriate rate. Work by a flagman in excess of 12 hours per day will result in overtime at 2 times the appropriate rate. If work is performed on a holiday, the flagging rate is 2 and 1/2 times the normal rate.
4. Railroad work involved in preparing and handling bills will also be charged to the Department. Charges to the Department by the Railroad shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of Subchapter B, Part 140, Subpart I and Subchapter G, Part 646, Subpart B of the Federal-Aid Policy Guide issued by the Federal Highway Administration on December 9, 1991, including all current amendments. Flagging costs are subject to change. The above estimates of flagging costs are provided for information only and are not binding in any way.

D. Verification

1. The Contractor and Engineer will review and sign the Railroad flagman's time sheet (Form 11123), attesting that the flagman was present during the time recorded. Flagmen may be removed by the Railroad if form is not signed. If flagman is removed, the Contractor will not be allowed to re-enter the Railroad right-of-way until the issue is resolved. Any complaints concerning flagman or flagmen must be resolved in a timely manner. If need for flagman or flagmen is questions, please contact Railroad's System Engineer Public Improvements (404) 529-1641. All verbal complains will be confirmed in writing by the Contractor within five working days with a copy to the Highway Engineer. Address all written correspondence to:

Office of Chief Engineer	Attn: T.D. Wyatt
Bridges & Structures	System Engineer
Norfolk Southern Corporation	Public Improvements
1200 Peachtree Street	
Atlanta, Georgia 30309	

2. The Railroad flagman assigned to the project will be responsible for notifying the Project Engineer upon arrival at the job site on the first day (or as soon thereafter as possible) that flagging services begin and on the last day that he performs such services for each separate period that services are provided. The Project Engineer will document such notification in the project records. When requested, the Project Engineer will also sign the flagman's diary showing daily time spent and activity at the project site.

HAUL ACROSS RAILROAD

- A. Where the plans show or imply that materials of any nature must be hauled across a Railroad, unless the plans clearly show that the City has included arrangements for such haul in its agreement with the Railroad, the Contractor will be required to make all necessary arrangements with the Railroad regarding means of transporting such materials across the Railroad. The Contractor will be required to bear all costs incidental to such crossings whether services are performed by his own forces or by Railroad personnel.
- B. No crossing may be established for use of the Contractor for transporting materials or equipment across the tracks of the Railroad Company unless specific authority for its installation, maintenance, necessary watching and flagging thereof and removal, until a private crossing agreement has been executed between the Contractor and Railroad.

WORK FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CONTRACTOR

- A. All temporary or permanent changes in wire lines or other facilities which are considered necessary to the project are shown on the plans; included in the force account agreement between the Department and the Railroad or will be covered by appropriate revisions to same which will be initiated and approved by the Department and/or Railroad.

- B. Should the Contractor desire any changes in addition to the above, then he shall make separate arrangements with the Railroad for same to be accomplished at the Contractor's expense.

COOPERATION AND DELAYS

- A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to arrange a schedule with the Railroad for accomplishing stage construction involving work by the Railroad or tenants of the Railroad. In arranging his schedule he shall ascertain, from the Railroad, the lead time required for assembling crews and materials and shall make due allowance therefore.
- B. No charge or claim of the Contractor against either the Department or the Railroad Company will be allowed for hindrance or delay on account of railway traffic; any work done by the Railway Company or other delay incident to or necessary for safe maintenance of railway traffic or for any delays due to compliance with these special provisions.

TRAINMAN'S WALKWAYS

Along the outer side of each exterior track of multiple operated track, and on each side of single operated track, an unobstructed continuous space suitable for trainman's use in walking along trains, extending to a line not less than 10 ft from centerline of track, shall be maintained. Any temporary impediments to walkways and track drainage encroachments or obstructions allowed during work hours while Railway's protective service is provided shall be removed before the close of each work day. If there is any excavation near the walkway, a handrail, with 10 ft, 0 in. minimum clearance from centerline of track, shall be placed.

GUIDELINES FOR PERSONNEL ON RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY

- A. All persons shall wear hard hats. Appropriate eye and hearing protection must be used. Working in shorts is prohibited. Shirts must cover shoulders, back and abdomen. Working in tennis or jogging shoes, sandals, boots with high heels, cowboy and other slip-on type boots is prohibited. Hard-sole, lace-up footwear, zippered boots or boots cinched up with straps which fit snugly about the ankle are adequate. Safety boots are strongly recommended.
- B. No one is allowed within 25 ft of the centerline of track without specific authorization from the flagman.
- C. All persons working near track while train is passing are to lookout for dragging bands, chains and protruding or shifted cargo.
- D. No one is allowed to cross tracks without specific authorization from the flagman.
- E. All welders and cutting torches working within 25 ft of track must stop when train is passing.
- F. No steel tape or chain will be allowed to cross or touch rails without permission.

GUIDELINES FOR EQUIPMENT ON RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY

- A. No crane or boom equipment will be allowed to set up to work or park within boom distance plus 15 ft of centerline of track without specific permission from railroad official and flagman.
- B. No crane or boom equipment will be allowed to foul track or lift a load over the track without flag protection and track time.
- C. All employees will stay with their machines when crane or boom equipment is pointed toward track.
- D. All cranes and boom equipment under load will stop work while train is passing (including pile driving).
- E. Swinging loads must be secured to prevent movement while train is passing.
- F. No loads will be suspended above a moving train.
- G. No equipment will be allowed within 25 ft of centerline of track without specific authorization of the flagman.
- H. Trucks, tractors or any equipment will not touch ballast line without specific permission from railroad official and flagman.
- I. No equipment or load movement within 25 ft or above a standing train or railroad equipment without specific authorization of the flagman.
- J. All operating equipment within 25 ft of track must halt operations when a train is passing. All other operating equipment may be halted by the flagman if the flagman views the operation to be dangerous to the passing train.
- K. All equipment, loads and cables are prohibited from touching rails.
- L. While clearing and grubbing, no vegetation will be removed from railroad embankment with heavy equipment without specific permission from the Railroad Engineer and flagman.
- M. No equipment or materials will be parked or stored on Railroad's property unless specific authorization is granted from the Railroad Engineer.
- N. All unattended equipment that is left parked on Railroad property shall be effectively immobilized so that it cannot be moved by unauthorized persons.
- O. All cranes and boom equipment will be turned away from track after each work day or whenever unattended by an operator.

INSURANCE

- A. In addition to any other forms of insurance or bonds required under the terms of the contract and specifications, the State shall require its contractor to carry insurance of the following kinds and amounts:
1. Commercial General Liability having a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for all loss, damage, cost and expense, including attorneys' fees, arising out of bodily injury liability and property damage liability during the policy period. Said policy shall include "explosion, collapse, and underground hazard" ("XCU") coverage, shall be endorsed to name Railroad specified in Item A.2.c. below as an additional insured, and shall include a severability of interests provision.
 2. Railroad Protective Liability Insurance having a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence and \$6,000,000 in the aggregate applying separately to each annual period. If the project involves track over which passenger train operate, the insurance limits required are not less than a combined single limit of \$5,000,000 each occurrence and \$10,000,000 in the aggregate applying separately to each annual period. Said policy shall provide coverage for all loss, damage or expense arising from bodily injury and property damage liability, and physical damage to property attributed to acts or omissions at the job site.

The standards for the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance are as follows:

- A. The insurer must be rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc.
- B. The policy must be written using one of the following combinations of Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Form Numbers: CG 00 35 01 96 and CG 28 31 10 93; or CG 00 35 07 98 and CG 28 31 07 98.
- C. The names insured shall read:

Norfolk Southern Railway Company
Three Commercial Place
Norfolk, Virginia 23510-2191
ATTN: D.W. Fries, Director Risk Management
- D. The description of operations must appear on the Declarations, must match the project description in this agreement, and must include the appropriate Department project and contract identification numbers.
- E. The job location must appear on the Declarations and must include the City, State, and appropriate highway name/number.

F. The name and address of the prime contractor must appear on the Declarations.

G. The name and address of the Department must be identified on the Declarations as the "Involved Governmental Authority or Other Contracting Party."

H. Other endorsements/forms that will be accepted are:

Broad Form Nuclear Exclusion – Form IL 00 21
30-Day Advance Notice of Non-Renewal or Cancellation
Required State Cancellation Endorsement
Quick Reference or Index Form CL/IL 240

I. Endorsements/forms that are NOT acceptable are:

Any Pollution Exclusion Endorsement except CG 28 31
Any Punitive or Exemplary Damages Exclusion
Known injury or Damage Exclusion form CG 00 59
Any Common Policy Conditions form
Any other endorsement/form not specifically authorized in item no. 2 above.

B. If any part of the work is sublet, similar insurance, and evidence thereof as specified in A.1 above, shall be provided by or on behalf of the subcontractor to cover its operations on Railroad's right-of-way.

C. Prior to entry on Railroad right-of-way, the original Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Policy shall be submitted by the contractor to the Department at the address below for its review and transmittal to the Railroad. In addition, certificates of insurance evidencing the contractor's and any subcontractors' Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be issued to the Railroad and the Department at the addresses below, and forwarded to the Department for its review and transmittal to the Railroad. The certificates of insurance shall state that the insurance coverage will not be suspended, voided, canceled, or reduced in coverage or limits without (30) days written advance notice to Railroad and the Department. No work will be permitted by Railroad on its right-of-way until it has reviewed and approved the evidence of insurance required herein.

Department:

Railroad:

Mr. D.W. Fries, ARM
Risk Manager
Norfolk Southern Corporation
Three Commercial Place
Norfolk, Virginia 23510-2191

FAILURE TO COMPLY

In the event the Contractor violates or fails to comply with any of the requirements of these Special Provisions:

- A. The Railroad Engineer may require that the Contractor vacate Railroad property.
- B. The Engineer may withhold all monies due the Contractor on monthly statements.

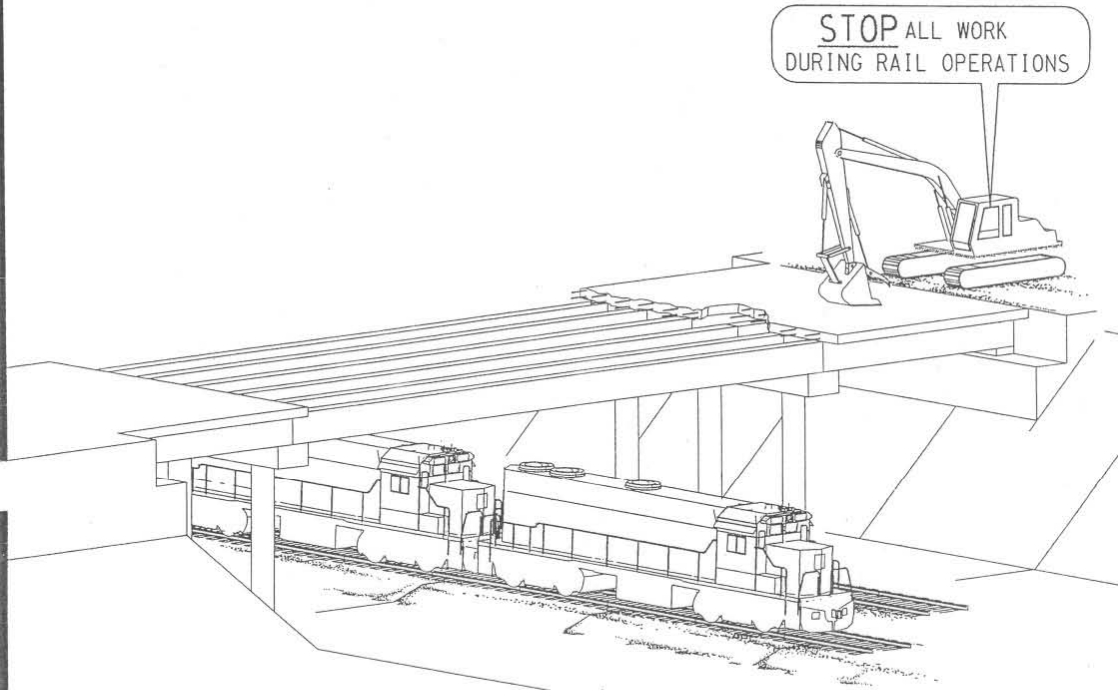
Any such orders shall remain in effect until the Contractor has remedied the situation to the satisfaction of the Railroad Engineer and the Engineer.

PAYMENT FOR COST OR COMPLIANCE

No separate payment will be made for any extra cost incurred on account of compliance with these special provisions. All such costs shall be included in prices bid for other items of the work as specified in the payment items.

**UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION OF A BRIDGE
DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL PLAN FOR STRUCTURES OVER RAILROAD**

GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION OF
A BRIDGE DEMOLITION AND
REMOVAL PLAN FOR STRUCTURES
OVER RAILROAD



**UNION PACIFIC
RAILROAD**

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER DESIGN
1416 DODGE ST.
OMAHA, NE 68179

INDEX

ITEM	PAGE
I. General	1
II. Bridge Removal Plan	1
III. Procedure	3
IV. Track Protection	4
V. Cranes	5
VI. Cutting Torches	6
VII. Utilities	6
VIII. Hazardous Material	6
Appendix	7

I. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor's work shall in no way impede the train operations of the Union Pacific Railroad.
- B. The Contractor shall develop a work plan assuming that minimal track windows will be available.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for planning and executing all procedures necessary to remove the overhead bridge in a safe and controlled manner.
- D. The Railroad's tracks and property shall be protected at all times.
- E. The contractor shall ensure the area immediately adjacent to operational tracks shall remain free from stumble or like hazards to the ground Railroad personnel to prevent injuries. Open excavations shall be in accordance with current CE Drawing 106613 and shall be protected by appropriate fencing.
- F. The words "demolition" and "removal" will be used interchangeably.
- G. All removed materials shall be disposed of outside the Railroad right-of-way at no expense to the Railroad.
- H. No work is allowed within 50 feet of the nearest rail when trains pass the work site.
- I. Staged demolition of the portions of structure immediately adjacent to operational tracks will not jeopardize the integrity of the structure over said tracks until actual removal of the portion of the structure over the tracks is being done.
- J. A flagman is required when any work is performed within 25 feet of the nearest rail.
- K. No blasting will be permitted on Railroad's right-of-way.

II. BRIDGE REMOVAL PLAN

- A. The Contractor shall submit a complete Bridge Removal Plan to the Railroad. The Bridge Removal Plan shall include details, procedures and the sequence of staged removal of the bridge, including all steps necessary to remove the bridge in a safe and controlled manner.

- B. The Contractor shall submit to the Railroad; three (3) complete sets of the Bridge Removal Plan for review and comments. The Plan shall be sealed by a Civil or Structural Engineer registered in the state where the proposed demolition will take place. A minimum of three (3) weeks shall be allowed for the Railroad's review after the complete submittal is received. No removal operations will be permitted over the Railroad right of way until the submitted material has been reviewed and comments provided.
- C. Review and comment of the Removal Plan by the Railroad will not relieve the Contractor of the ultimate responsibility and liability for the demolition of the structure.
- D. The Removal Plan shall include the following:
- 1) Plan, elevation and location of the bridge, and the locations of any access roads needed for movement of the equipment. The as-built drawings may be used for the submittal provided the removal steps are clearly marked and legible.
 - 2) Indicate the position of all railroad tracks below the bridge and identify each track as mainline, siding, spur, etc.
 - 3) Bridge removal sequence and procedures for entire bridge including the staging for the removal of the superstructure and substructure.
 - 4) List type and number of equipment required and their locations during demolition operations.
 - 5) Locations and types of temporary supports, shoring or bracing required. These members shall be designed to meet Union Pacific Railroad current standard drawing 106613 "General Shoring Requirements", "Guidelines for Design and Construction of Falsework for Structures Over Union Pacific Railroad", "Guidelines for Design and Construction of Shoring Adjacent to Active Railroad Tracks", and the appropriate local and national building and design code requirements.
 - 6) The proposed vertical and horizontal clearance from all tracks to the temporary and permanent supports. The minimum vertical and horizontal clearances shall be as per attached frame protection details.
 - 7) If any temporary supports interfere with the natural drainage along the Railroad right-of-way, a temporary drainage plan shall be submitted for review and comment prior to constructing temporary supports. The proposed drainage plan shall route all drainage away from the railroad tracks.

- 8) Details, limits, and locations of protective covers or other measures proposed to be used to protect the tracks. This includes any shields or other measures that will protect the tracks from falling debris during removal of the overhead bridge and from any debris rolling down the side slopes or otherwise coming into the area around the tracks which could affect train operations. Design loads, including impact loads, shall be noted. In addition equipment should be on site capable of removing debris and track shield from operational tracks.
- 9) All procedures necessary to remove the bridge in a safe and controlled manner. The estimated time for complete removal over the tracks shall be noted.
- 10) All overhead and underground utilities in the area affected by removal of the bridge shall be located on the drawings, including any fiber optic, railroad signal, and communication lines.
- 11) The location and details of track crossings required for moving of the equipment across the railroad tracks.
- 12) Limits of demolition of substructures.
- 13) Details of on-site fire suppression.

III. PROCEDURE

- A. During removal operations the remaining structure shall be stable during all stages of the removal operations.
- B. Prior to proceeding with bridge removal the sealing Civil or Structural Engineer, or his authorized representative working for the Contractor, shall inspect the temporary support shoring, including temporary bracing and protective coverings, for conformity with the working drawings. The Engineer shall certify in writing to the Railroad that the work is in conformance with the drawings and that the materials and workmanship are satisfactory. A copy of this certification shall be available at the site of work at all times.
- C. Coordinate the removal schedule with the Railroad. All the removal work within the track area shall be performed during the time windows when the trains are not passing the work site.
- D. All substructures shall be removed to at least 3 feet below the final finished grade or at least 2 feet below base of rail whichever is lower, unless otherwise specified by the Railroad.

- E. All debris and refuse resulting from the work shall be removed from the right of way by the contractor and the premises left in a neat and presentable condition.
- F. The work progress shall be reviewed and logged by the Contractor's Engineer. Should an unplanned event occur, the Contractor shall inform the Railroad and submit procedure to correct or remedy the occurrence.
- G. Preferably all demolition and beam removal shall be from above. In the case that the beams require removal from below, the beams may temporarily straddle the tracks. The following steps shall be taken:
 - 1) The work shall be scheduled with the Railroad's Service Unit Superintendent subject to the Railroad's operational requirements for continuous train operations. The beams removed in sufficient time for train passage.
 - 2) The tracks shall be protected and no equipment placed on the tracks.
 - 3) The beams shall be blocked and not come in contact with the tracks. Blocking shall not be placed on the tracks.
 - 4) The beams and all equipment will be moved a minimum of 15 feet from the nearest rail of the tracks when a train is passing.

IV. TRACK PROTECTION

- A. The track protective cover shall be constructed before beginning bridge removal work and may be supported by falsework or members of the existing structure. See the attached Track Shield Detail and Frame Protection Detail for additional requirements. Types of protective covers that may be acceptable methods for protecting the tracks are:
 - 1) A decking supported by the bridge or a suspended cover from the bridge above the track clearance envelope.
 - 2) A track shield cover over the tracks per the attached detail.
 - 3) A framed cover outside the track clearance envelope.
 - 4) A catcher box or loader bucket under decking and parapets overhanging the exterior girders.
- B. Construction equipment shall not be placed on the tracks unless tracks are protected.

- C. Temporary haul road crossings shall be of either Section Timbers or Precast Concrete Panels. The type of crossing shall be determined by the Manager of Industry and Public Projects. Solid timbers or ballast with timber headers shall be used between multiple tracks. If temporary crossing is accessible to public crossing shall be protected with barricades or locked gates when contractor is not actively working at the site or weekends.
- D. Track protection is required for all equipment including rubber tired equipment operating within 25 ft. or over the tracks.

V. CRANES

- A. When cranes are operated near the tracks the following is required:
 - 1) Only cranes with the capacity to handle the loads may be used. Front end loaders and backhoes cannot be used to lift over the tracks.
 - 2) The Contractor shall verify that the foundations under the crane can support the loads.
 - 3) The size and material type of crane mats shall be submitted to the Railroad for review and comment. No mat substitution will be allowed. The mats shall be rigid and of sufficient capacity to distribute the crane loads and prevent tipping of the crane.
 - 4) Installation of temporary track crossings for equipment shall be scheduled with the Manager of Industry and Public Projects .
 - 5) Additional track protection is required when crossing with a crane. The protection methods shall be submitted to the Railroad for review and comment.
 - 6) Equipment shall not place outriggers on the tracks or ballast.
 - 7) Cranes shall not be placed within the track clearance envelope without flagman protection.

VI. CUTTING TORCHES

- A. When a cutting torch is used near the tracks or any timber, the following steps shall be taken:
- 1) Fire suppression equipment is required on-site.
 - 2) Do not use a torch over, between, or adjacent to the tracks unless a steel plate protective cover is used. Care shall be taken to make certain the use of a steel plate does not come in contact with the rails. See "Track Shield Details" for other requirements. Details of the shield shall be submitted to the Railroad for approval.
 - 3) Wet the ties and other timber below the cutting area.
 - 4) Monitor the work site for at least three hours after cutting for a smoldering fire.
- B. Extensive overhead cutting will not be performed over the track area without the proper fire suppression equipment on-site and proper protection.

VII. UTILITIES

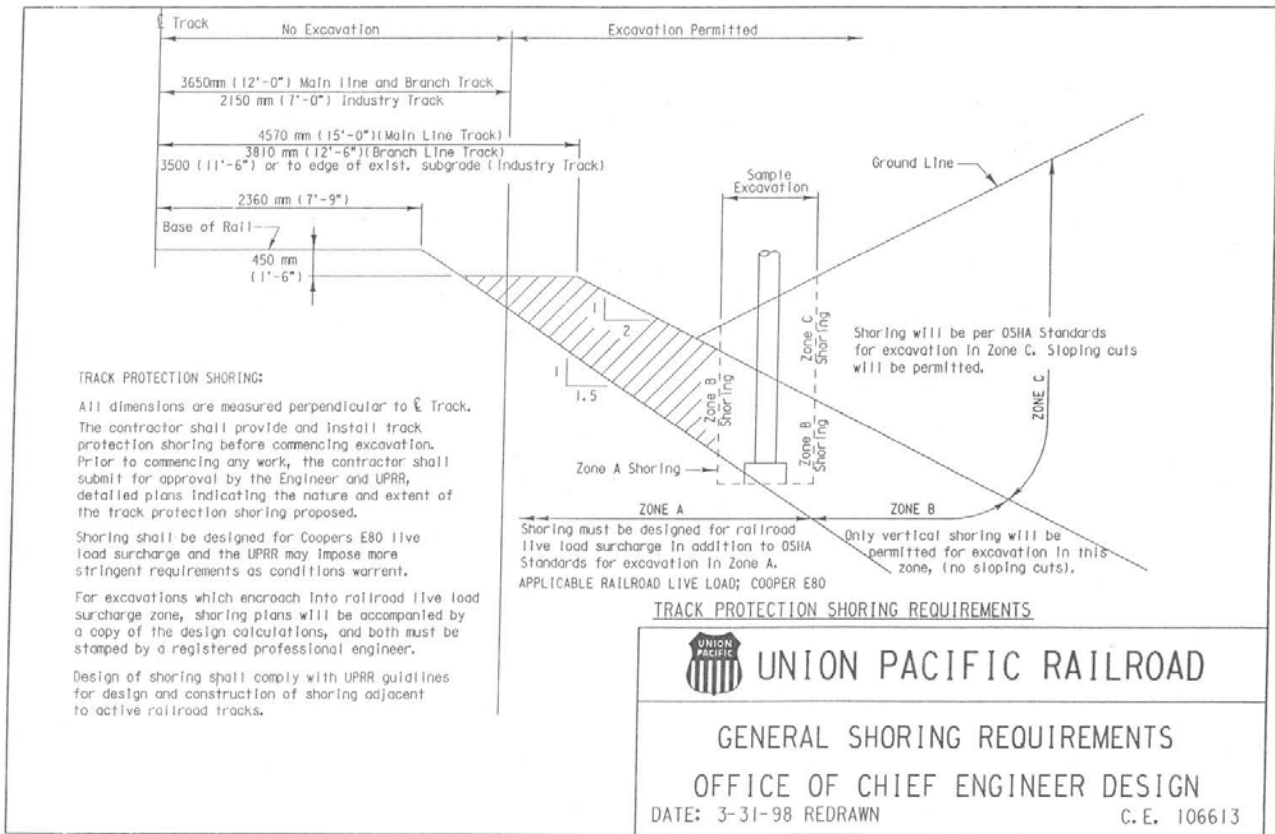
- A. The demolition operations shall be planned such that the utility lines are operating safely at all times. The utility lines shall be protected if affected by demolition operations. All the work associated with utility lines should be coordinated by the contractor with the respective utility companies.

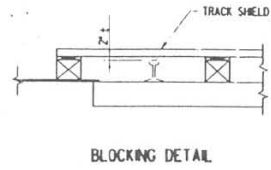
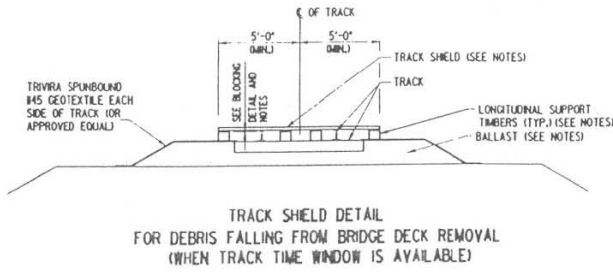
VIII. HAZARDOUS MATERIAL

- A. If any hazardous materials are found, provide material protection as specified in local hazardous material codes and immediately contact the Railroad.

APPENDIX


- U.P.R.R. STANDARD DRAWING 106613
- TRACK SHIELD DETAIL
- FRAME PROTECTION DETAILS





NOTES:

1. A FLAGMAN IS REQUIRED AT ALL TIMES DURING THE USE OF A TRACK SHIELD.
2. THE TRACK SHIELD SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SUPPORT THE ANTICIPATED LOADS, INCLUDING IMPACT. THE SHIELD SHALL PREVENT ANY MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT OR DEBRIS FROM FALLING ONTO THE RAILROAD TRACK. ADDITIONAL LAYERS OF MATERIALS SHALL BE FURNISHED AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT FINE MATERIALS OR DEBRIS FROM SIFTING DOWN UPON THE TRACK.
3. THE SHIELD SHOULD PREFERABLY BE PREFABRICATED AND FURNISHED WITH LIFTING HOOKS TO SIMPLIFY REMOVAL.
4. THE SHIELD SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SPAN BETWEEN ITS SUPPORTS WITHOUT BEARING UPON THE RAILS AND TO WITHSTAND DROPPING RUBBLE.
5. BEFORE REMOVAL, THE SHIELD SHALL BE CLEARED OF ALL DEBRIS AND FINE MATERIAL.
6. THE TRACK SHIELD SHALL EXTEND AT LEAST 20 FEET BEYOND THE LIMITS OF DEMOLITION TRANSVERSE TO THE EDGE OF THE BRIDGE.
7. LONGITUDINAL SUPPORT TIMBERS FOR THE SHIELD SHALL NOT EXTEND ABOVE THE TOP OF RAIL WHEN THE SHIELD IS REMOVED. BLOCKING FROM THE TOP OF RAIL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SHIELD MAY BE ATTACHED TO THE SHIELD. REMAINING TIMBERS SHALL BE ANCHORED.
8. FOR TRAIN PASSAGE, THE RUBBLE SHALL BE REMOVED TO A MINIMUM OF 8'-6" FROM THE NEAREST RAIL AND TO AN ELEVATION NO HIGHER THAN THE TOP OF RAIL.
9. AT THE END OF THE DAY, THE RUBBLE SHALL BE REMOVED COMPLETELY TO A MINIMUM OF 10'-0" FROM THE NEAREST RAIL AND DOWN TO ORIGINAL GRADE.
10. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO NOT PLACE METAL ACROSS THE TRACK RAILS. RAILROAD COMMUNICATIONS ARE SENT THROUGH THE RAILS AND WILL BE DISRUPTED BY A SHORT BETWEEN RAILS.
11. DETAILS SHOWN APPLY FOR TIMBER TIES. SPECIAL DETAILS ARE REQUIRED FOR CONCRETE TIES.

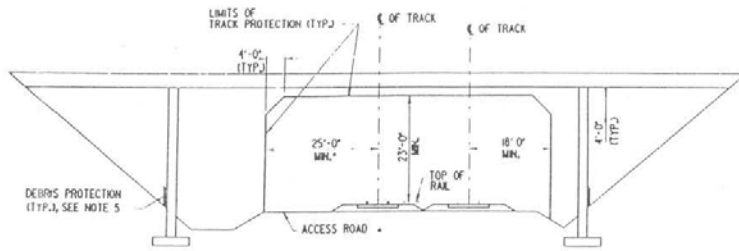


UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

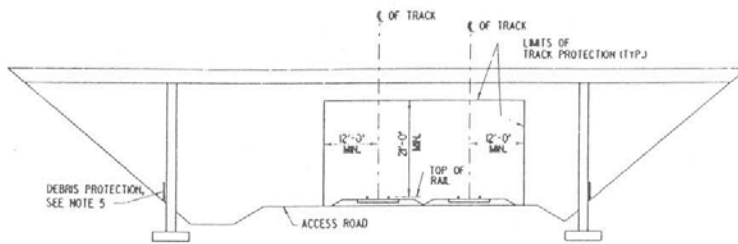
TRACK SHIELD DETAIL

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER DESIGN

DATE: 3-31-98 SHEET 1 OF 1



BRIDGE ELEVATION
 STANDARD LIMITS OF PROTECTION FOR FRAME PROTECTION



BRIDGE ELEVATION
 MINIMUM LIMITS OF PROTECTION FOR FRAME PROTECTION
 (SPECIAL PERMISSION REQUIRED, SEE NOTE II)

NOTES:

1. THE STANDARD LIMITS OF PROTECTION NOTED ARE THE MIN. CLEARANCES ALLOWED WITHOUT SPECIAL PERMISSION FROM THE RAILROAD. THE REDUCED CLEARANCES NOTED MAY BE ALLOWED BY THE RAILROAD. SPECIAL PERMISSION FOR THE REDUCED CLEARANCES IS REQUIRED FROM THE RAILROAD SERVICE UNIT SUPERINTENDENT.
2. THE PROTECTION FRAME SHALL AS A MINIMUM MATCH THE DEMOLITION LIMITS SHOWN AND EXTEND PAST THE BRIDGE WIDTH AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED DEMOLITION PLAN SHEET.
3. FOR ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE AND PROTECTION INFORMATION, SEE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD STANDARD DRAWING HDL 0035
4. THE PROTECTION FRAME SHALL PREVENT DEMOLITION DEBRIS, DUST AND FINE MATERIAL FROM FALLING ONTO THE RAILROAD TRACKS, ACCESS ROAD OR TRAILS. THE FRAME SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO SUPPORT THE ANTICIPATED DEMOLITION LOADS, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH UNION PACIFIC GUIDELINES FOR DESIGN OF FALSEWORK FOR STRUCTURES OVER THE RAILROAD.
5. DEBRIS PROTECTION IS REQUIRED NEAR THE BASE OF THE SIDE SLOPES AND ADJACENT TO ROADS USED BY DEMOLITION EQUIPMENT TO PREVENT DEBRIS FROM ROLLING ONTO THE TRACK. ACCESS ROAD OR DITCH USE TIMBERS AS REQUIRED TO STOP LARGE PIECES OF ROLLING DEBRIS.
6. ANY ACTIVITY WITHIN 25 FEET OF THE NEAREST RAIL OF A TRACK REQUIRES A FLAGMAN.

* IF NO ACCESS ROAD, USE MIN. DIMENSION FROM OTHER SIDE OF DETAIL.



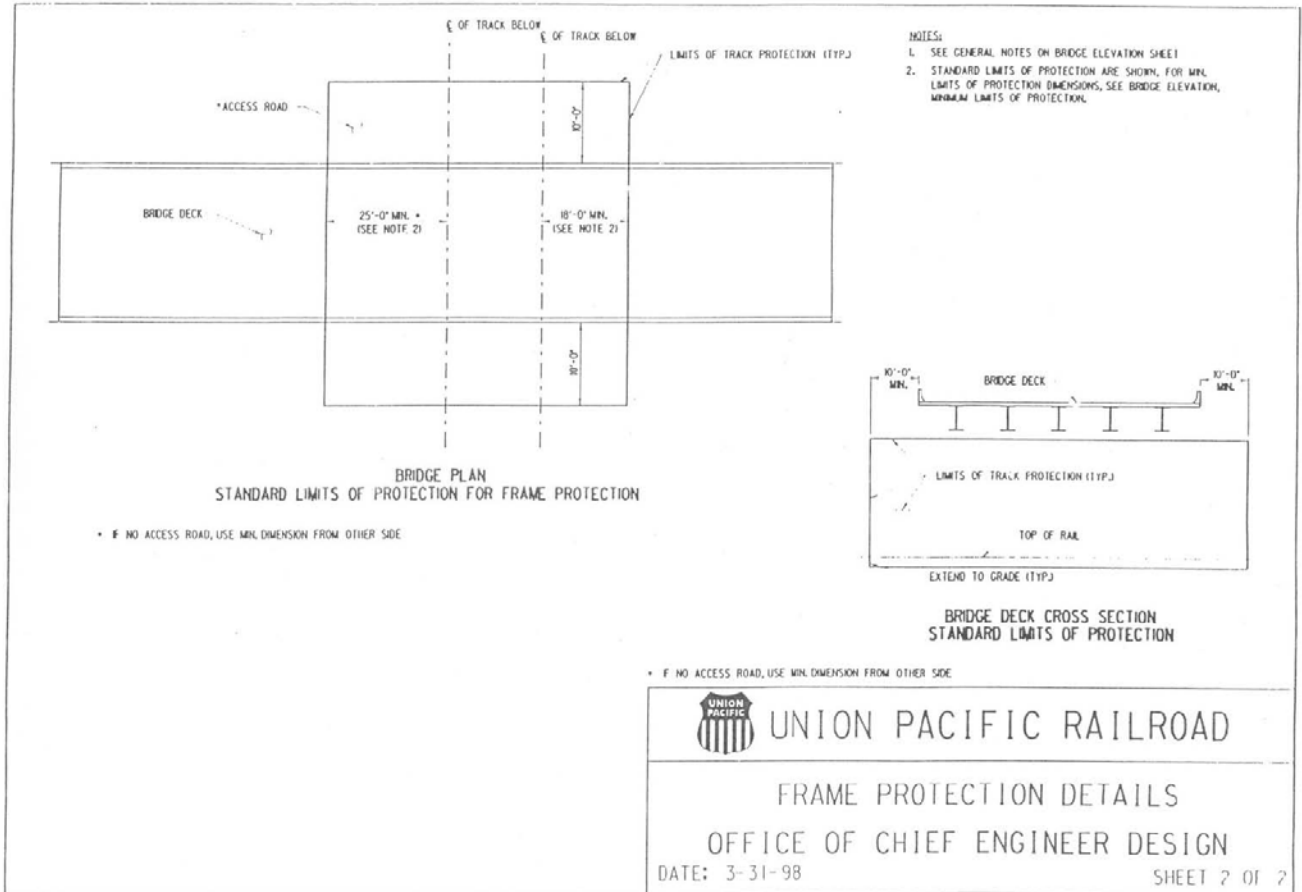
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

FRAME PROTECTION DETAILS

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER DESIGN

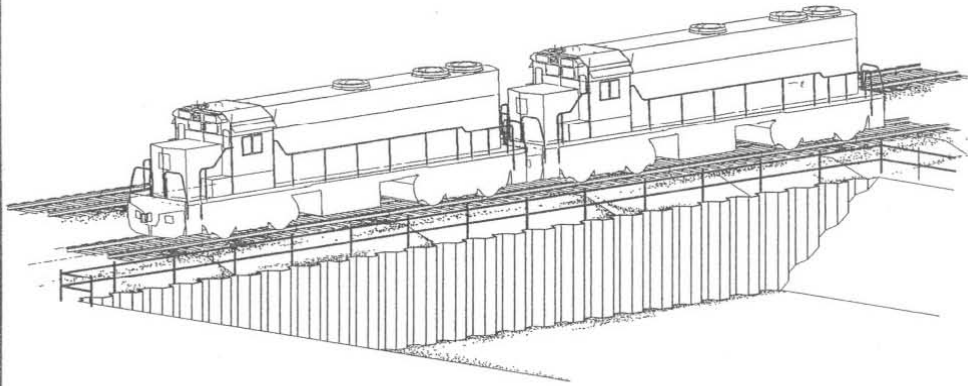
DATE: 3-31-98

SHEET 1 OF 2



**BURLINGTON NORTHERN SANTA FE RAILWAY AND UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD
GUIDELINES FOR TEMPORARY SHORING**

**GUIDELINES FOR TEMPORARY
SHORING**



"CALL BEFORE YOU DIG!"
1-800-533-2891

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR STRUCTURE DESIGN
4515 KANSAS AVE
KANSAS CITY, KS 66106-1124



BUILDING AMERICA™

"CALL BEFORE YOU DIG!"
1-800-336-9193

OFFICE AVP ENGINEERING - DESIGN
1400 DOUGLAS ST. STOP 0910
OMAHA, NE 68179-0910

GUIDELINES FOR TEMPORARY SHORING Published October 25, 2004

INDEX

SECTION	PAGE
1. SCOPE	1
2. GENERAL CRITERIA	1
3. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES	2
4. INFORMATION REQUIRED	3
5. TYPES OF TEMPORARY SHORING	5
6. GENERAL SHORING REQUIREMENTS	5
7. COMPUTATION OF APPLIED FORCES	7
8. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY.	9
9. SOIL CHARACTERISTICS	10
10. PLANS	11
11. SUBMITTALS	13
12. APPENDIX	14
13. BIBLIOGRAPHY.	14

GUIDELINES FOR TEMPORARY SHORING

1. SCOPE

The scope of these guidelines is to inform public agencies, design engineers, contractors and inspectors of current Railroad standards and requirements concerning design and construction of temporary shoring.

1. The term **Railroad** refers to the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway (BNSF) and/or the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR). The term **Contractor** is defined as any party gaining access to work on Railroad right-of-way or other Railroad operating locations.
2. These guidelines are provided as a reference and may not be taken as authority to construct without prior review and written approval of the Railroad. These guidelines supersede all previous guidelines for temporary shoring and are subject to revision without notice.
3. These guidelines supplement the current, American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association (AREMA) Manual of Recommended Practice. The 2002 AREMA Manual was utilized in developing this guideline. The AREMA Manual is available from:

American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association
8201 Corporate Drive, Suite 1125
Landover, MD 20785-2230
Phone: (301) 459-3200
FAX: (301) 459-8077
www.arena.org

4. The specific requirements for temporary shoring addressed in this document shall be followed for all locations where the Railroad operates, regardless of track ownership.
5. Any items not covered specifically herein shall be in accordance with the AREMA Manual and subject to the review and approval of the Railroad. Where conflicts exist, the most stringent specification should be applied.
6. All excavations shall also be governed by Railroad requirements, Federal, State and Local laws, rules, and regulations concerning construction safety.
7. Safe rail operations shall be required for the duration of the project. All personnel, railroad tracks and property shall be protected at all times.
8. To expedite the review process of the temporary shoring plans, drawings submitted by the Contractors are required to adhere to the project specifications, AREMA and other Railroad requirements.

2. GENERAL CRITERIA

The Contractor must not begin construction of any component of the shoring system affecting the Railroad right-of-way until written Railroad approval has been received.

1. All excavations shall be in compliance with applicable OSHA regulations and shall be shored where there is any danger to tracks, structures or personnel regardless of depth.

2. The Contractor is responsible for planning and executing all procedures necessary to construct, maintain and remove the temporary shoring system in a safe and controlled manner.
3. Emergency Railroad phone numbers are to be obtained from the Railroad representative in charge of the project prior to the start of any work and shall be posted at the job site.
4. The Contractor must obtain a valid right of entry permit from the Railroad and comply with all Railroad requirements when working on Railroad property.
5. The Contractor is required to meet minimum safety standards as defined by the Railroad.
6. All temporary shoring systems that support or impact the Railroad's tracks or operations shall be designed and constructed to provide safe and adequate rigidity.
7. The Railroad requirements, construction submittal review times and review criteria should be discussed at the pre-construction meeting with the Contractor.
8. A flagman is required when any work is performed within 25 feet of track centerline. If the Railroad provides flagging or other services, the Contractor shall not be relieved of any responsibilities or liabilities as set forth in any document authorizing the work. No work is allowed within 50 feet of track centerline when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 25 feet of track centerline and secure all equipment when trains are present.
9. Appropriate measures for the installation and protection of fiber optic cables shall be addressed in the plans and contract documents. For specific Railroad requirements and additional information refer to:

www.bnsf.com or call 1-800-533-2891.

www.uprr.com, call 1-800-336-9193 or refer to UPRR Fiber Optic Engineering, Construction and Maintenance Standards.
10. Relocation of utilities or communication lines not owned by the Railroad shall be coordinated with the utility owners. The utility relocation plans must then be submitted to the Railroad utility representative for approval. The shoring plans must include the correct contact for the Railroad, State or Local utility locating service provider. The Railroad will not be responsible for cost associated with any utility, signal, or communication line relocation or adjustments.

3. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the design, construction and performance of the temporary structure. (AREMA 8.28.1.3)

1. The Contractor's work shall in no way impede the train operations of the Railroad and must be coordinated with the local Railroad operating department.
2. The Contractor shall develop a work plan that enables the track(s) to remain open to train traffic at all times.
3. The Contractor shall comply with all State and Federal Laws, county or municipal ordinances and regulations which in any manner affect the work.
4. All removed soils will become the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be disposed of outside the Railroad right-of-way according to the applicable Federal, State and Local regulations.
5. The Project Engineer and the Contractor shall evaluate the quality of materials furnished and work performed.

6. The Contractor is responsible to protect the Railroad ballast and subballast from contamination.
7. The Contractor must monitor and record top of rail elevations and track alignment for the duration of the project. The movement shall be within the limits defined in **Table 1, Deflection Criteria** on page 10. Displacements exceeding the limits defined in **Table 1** must be immediately reported to the Railroad. All work on the project must stop and the Railroad may take any action necessary to ensure safe passage of trains. The Contractor must immediately submit a corrective action plan to the Railroad for review and approval. The Railroad must review and approve the proposed repair procedure. The repair must be inspected by the Railroad before the track can be placed back in service.
8. Any damage to Railroad property such as track, signal equipment or structure could result in a train derailment. All damage must be reported immediately to the Railroad representative in charge of the project and to the Railroad Manager of Track Maintenance (MTM).

4. INFORMATION REQUIRED

Plans and calculations shall be submitted, signed and stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer familiar with Railroad loadings and who is licensed in the state where the shoring system is intended for use. Shoring design plans and calculations shall be in English units. If Metric units are used, all controlling dimensions, elevations, design criteria assumptions, and material stresses shall be expressed in dual units, with English units to be in parentheses. Information shall be assembled concerning right-of-way boundary, clearances, proposed grades of tracks and roads, and all other factors that may influence the controlling dimensions of the proposed shoring system. See section 10 for additional requirements.

1. Field Survey.

Sufficient information shall be shown on the plans in the form of profiles, cross sections and topographical maps to determine general design and structural requirements. Field survey information of critical or key dimensions shall be referenced to the centerline of track(s) and top of rail elevations. Existing and proposed grades and alignment of tracks and roads shall be indicated together with a record of controlling elevation of water surfaces or ground water. Show the location of existing/proposed utilities and construction history of the area which might hamper proper installation of the piling, soldier beams, or ground anchors.

2. Geotechnical Report shall provide:

- a. Elevation and location of soil boring in reference to the track(s) centerline and top of rail elevations.
- b. Classification of all soils encountered.
- c. Internal angle of soil friction.
- d. Dry and wet unit weights of soil.
- e. Active and passive soil coefficients, pressure diagram for multiple soil strata.
- f. Bearing capacity and unconfined compression strength of soil.
- g. Backfill and compaction recommendations.
- h. Optimum moisture content of fill material.
- i. Maximum density of fill material.
- j. Minimum recommended factor of safety.
- k. Water table elevation on both sides of the shoring system.
- l. Dewatering wells and proposed flownets or zones of influence.
- m. In seismic areas, evaluation of liquefaction potential of various soil strata.

3. Loads.

All design criteria, temporary and permanent loading must be clearly stated in the design calculations and on the contract and record plans. Temporary loads include, but are not limited to: construction equipment, construction materials and lower water levels adjoining the bulkhead causing unbalanced hydrostatic pressure. Permanent loads include, but are not limited to: future grading and paving, Railroads or highways, structures, material storage piles, snow and earthquake. The allowable live load after construction should be clearly shown in the plans and painted on the pavements behind the bulkheads or shown on signs at the site and also recorded on the record plans. Some of the loads are:

- a. Live load pressure due to E80 loading for track parallel to shoring system.
 - b. Live load pressure due to E80 loading for track at right angle to shoring system.
 - c. Other live loads.
 - d. Active earth pressure due to soil.
 - e. Passive earth pressure due to soil.
 - f. Active earth pressure due to surcharge loads.
 - g. Active pressure due to sloped embankment.
 - h. Dead load.
 - i. Buoyancy.
 - j. Longitudinal force from live load.
 - k. Centrifugal forces.
 - l. Shrinkage.
 - m. Temperature.
 - n. Earthquake.
 - o. Stream flow pressure.
 - p. Ice pressure.
4. Drainage. (AREMA 8.20.2.4)
- a. The drainage pattern of the site before and after construction should be analyzed and adequate drainage provisions should be incorporated into the plans and specifications. Consideration should be given to groundwater as well as surface drainage.
 - b. Drainage provisions for backfill should be compatible with the assumed water conditions in design.
5. Structural design calculations.
- a. List all assumptions used to design the temporary shoring system.
 - b. Determine E80 live load lateral pressure using the Boussinesq strip load equation. See **Figure 2** which illustrates Plan Number **710001 "LIVE LOAD PRESSURE DUE TO COOPER E80"**.
 - c. Computerized calculations and programs must clearly indicate the input and output data. List all equations used in determining the output.
 - d. Example calculations with values must be provided to support computerized output and match the calculated computer result.
 - e. Provide a simple free body diagram showing all controlling dimensions and applied loads on the temporary shoring system.
 - f. Calculated lateral deflections of the shoring and effects to the rail system must be included. See section 8, Part 6. Include the elastic deflection of the wall as well as the deflection due to the passive deflection of the resisting soil mass.
 - g. Documents and manufacturer's recommendations which support the design assumptions must be included with the calculations.

5. TYPES OF TEMPORARY SHORING

1. A shoring box is a prefabricated shoring system which is installed as the excavation progresses. This shoring system is not accepted by the Railroad. This system is allowed in special applications only, typically where Railroad live load surcharge is not present. The shoring box is moved down into the excavation by gravity or by applying vertical loading from excavation equipment.
2. Anchored systems with tiebacks are discouraged. The tiebacks will be an obstruction to future utility installations and may also damage existing utilities. Tiebacks must be removed per Railroad direction. Removal of tieback assemblies is problematic.
3. An anchored sheet pile wall is a structure designed to provide lateral support for a soil mass and derives stability from passive resistance of the soil in which the sheet pile is embedded and the tensile resistance of the anchors.
 - a. For purposes of these guidelines, ground anchors shall be cement-grouted tiebacks designed, furnished, installed, tested and stressed in accordance with the project specifications and AREMA requirements.
4. An anchored soldier beam with lagging wall is a structure designed to provide lateral support for a soil mass and derives stability from passive resistance of the soil in which the soldier beam is embedded and from the tensile resistance of the ground anchors.
 - a. Anchored soldier beam with lagging walls are generally designed as flexible structures which have sufficient lateral movement to mobilize active earth pressures and a portion of the passive pressure.
 - b. For purposes of these specifications, soldier beams include steel H-piles, wide flange sections or other fabricated sections that are driven or set in drilled holes. Lagging refers to the members spanning between soldier beams.
5. A cantilever sheet pile wall is a structure designed to provide lateral support for a soil mass and derives stability from passive resistance of the soil in which the sheet pile is embedded. If cantilever sheet pile is used for shoring adjacent to an operating track, the shoring system shall be at least 12'-0" away from the centerline of track. Cantilever sheet pile walls shall be used only in granular soils or stiff clays.
6. A cantilever soldier beam with lagging wall is a structure designed to provide lateral support for a soil mass and derives stability from passive resistance of the soil in which the soldier beam is embedded.
7. A braced excavation is a structure designed to provide lateral support for a soil mass and derives stability from passive resistance of the soil in which the vertical members are embedded and from the structural capacity of the bracing members.
 - a. For purposes of these guidelines, the vertical members of the braced excavation system include steel sheet piling or soldier beams comprised of steel H-piles, wide flange sections, or other fabricated sections that are driven or installed in drilled holes. Wales are horizontal structural members designed to transfer lateral loads from the vertical members to the struts. Struts are structural compression members that support the lateral loads from the wales.
8. A cofferdam is an enclosed temporary structure used to keep water and soil out of an excavation for a permanent structure such as a bridge pier or abutment or similar structure. Cofferdams may be constructed of timber, steel, concrete or a combination of these. These guidelines consider cofferdams primarily constructed with steel sheet piles.

6. GENERAL SHORING REQUIREMENTS

For general shoring requirements and specific applications of the following items refer to **Figure 1** on the next page which illustrates Plan Number **710000 "GENERAL SHORING REQUIREMENTS"**.

GUIDELINES FOR TEMPORARY SHORING Published October 25, 2004

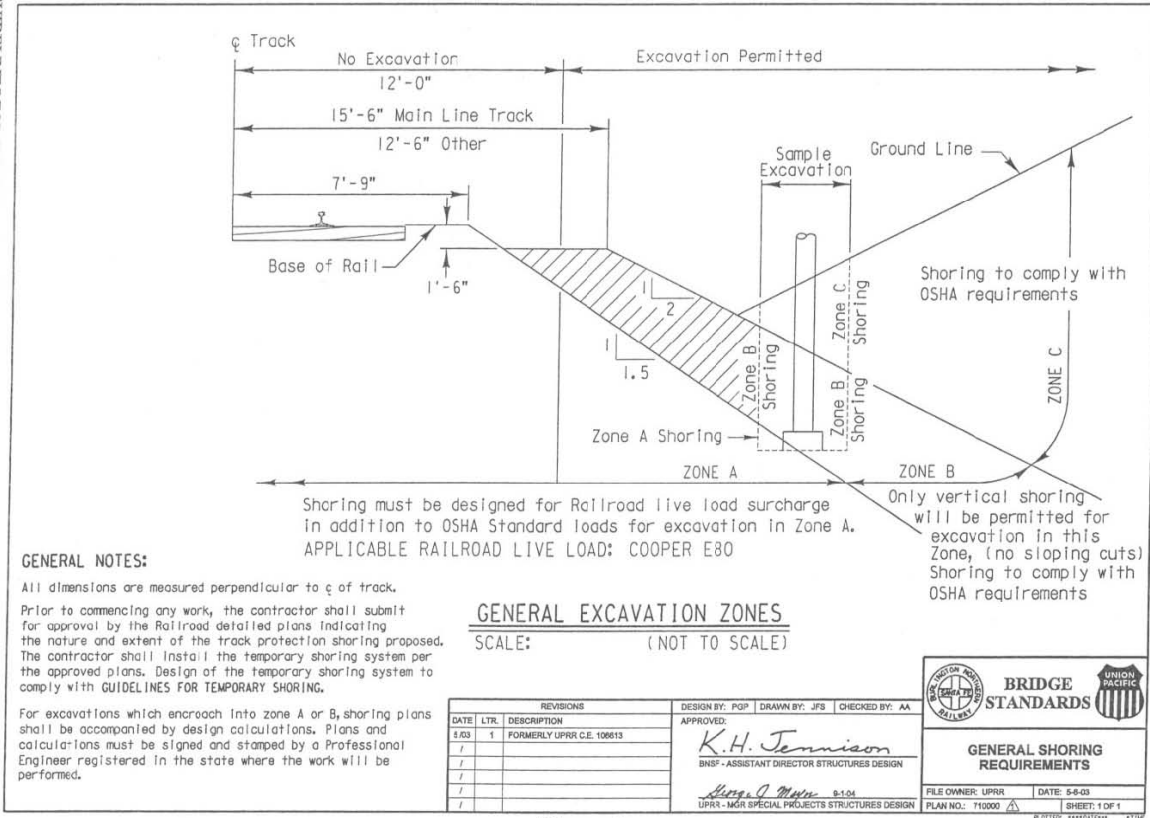


Figure 1

6

1. No excavation shall be permitted closer than 12'-0" measured at a right angle from the centerline of track to the trackside of shoring system. If existing conditions preclude the installation of shoring at the required minimum distance, the shifting of tracks or temporary removal of tracks shall be investigated prior to any approval. All costs associated with track shifting or traffic interruption shall be at Contractor's expense.
2. Evaluate slope and stability conditions to ensure the Railroad embankment will not be adversely affected. Local and global stability conditions must also be evaluated.
3. All shoring within the limits of Zone A or Zone B must be placed prior to the start of excavation.
4. Lateral clearances must provide sufficient space for construction of the required ditches parallel to the standard roadbed section. The size of ditches will vary depending upon the flow and terrain and should be designed accordingly.
5. The shoring system must be designed to support the theoretical embankment shown for zones A and B.
6. Any excavation, holes or trenches on the Railroad property shall be covered, guarded and/or protected. Handrails, fence, or other barrier methods must meet OSHA and FRA requirements. Temporary lighting may also be required by the Railroad to identify tripping hazards to train crewmen and other Railroad personnel.
7. The most stringent project specifications of the Public Utilities Commission Orders, Department of Industrial Safety, OSHA, FRA, AREMA, BNSF, UPRR or other governmental agencies shall be used.
8. Secondhand material is not acceptable unless the Engineer of Record submits a full inspection report which verifies the material properties and condition of the secondhand material. The report must be signed and sealed by the Engineer of Record.
9. All components of the shoring system are to be removed when the shoring is no longer needed. All voids must be filled and drainage facilities restored. See compaction requirements section 9, Part 4.
10. Slurry type materials are not acceptable as fill for soldier piles in drilled holes. Concrete and flowable backfill may prevent removal of the shoring system. Use compacted peagravel material.

7. COMPUTATION OF APPLIED FORCES

1. Railroad live load and lateral forces.
 - a. For specific applications of the Coopers E80 live load refer to **Figure 2** on the next page which illustrates Plan Number **710001 "LIVE LOAD PRESSURE DUE TO COOPER E80"**. Supplemental information and sample calculations are provided in the Appendix pages A-1 through A-4.
2. Dead load.
 - a. Spoil pile: must be included assuming a minimum height of two feet of soil adjacent to the excavation.
 - b. Track: use 200 lbs/linear ft for rails, inside guardrails and fasteners.
 - c. Roadbed: ballast, including track ties, use 120 lb per cubic foot.

GUIDELINES FOR TEMPORARY SHORING Published October 25, 2004

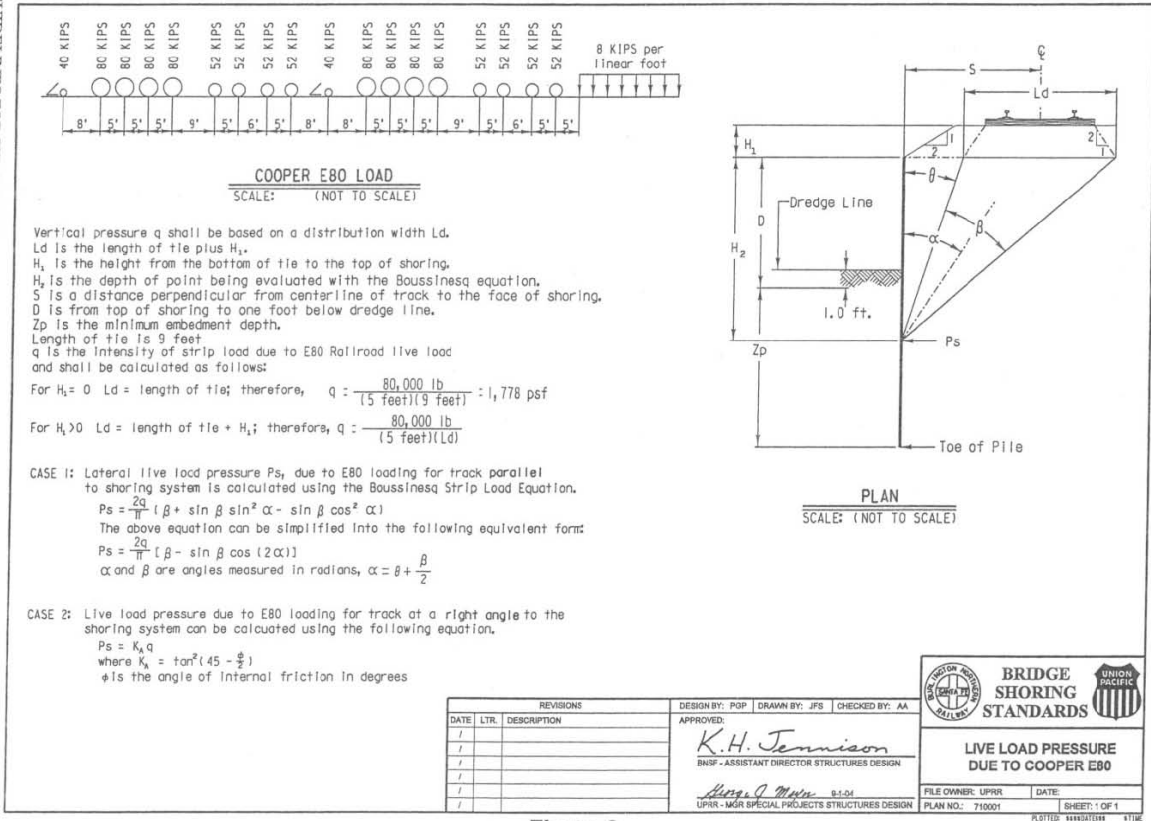


Figure 2

3. Active earth pressure.

a. The active earth pressure due to the soil may be computed by the Coulomb Theory or other approved method.

b. The active earth pressure at depth " z_a " is:

$$P_A = K_A \gamma z_a, \text{ where } K_A = \tan^2(45 - \frac{\phi}{2})$$

z_a = depth of soil influencing the active pressure.

4. Active earth pressure due to unbalanced water pressure.

a. When bulkheads are used for waterfront construction, the bulkhead is subjected to a maximum earth pressure at the low water stage. During a rainstorm or a rapidly receding high water, the water level behind the bulkhead may be several feet higher than in front of the bulkhead.

b. Drained conditions in backfill apply when clean sand or clean sand and gravel are used and adequate permanent drainage outlets are provided. Where drained conditions exist, the design water level may be assumed at the drainage outlet elevation.

5. Active earth pressure due to surcharge load.

The active earth pressure due to surcharge load q' :

$$P_U = K_A q', \text{ where } K_A = \tan^2(45 - \frac{\phi}{2})$$

6. Passive earth pressure.

The passive earth pressure, P_p , in front of the bulkhead may also be computed by the Coulomb Theory.

$$P_p = K_p \gamma z_p, \text{ where } K_p = \tan^2(45 + \frac{\phi}{2})$$

z_p = vertical distance beginning one foot below dredge line but not to exceed embedment depth

7. Pressure due to embankment surcharges.

Conventional analysis (Rankine, Coulomb, or Log-Spiral) should be used to determine the additional surcharge from embankment slopes.

8. Additional analysis for centrifugal force calculations as described in **AREMA Chapter 15, Part 1, Section 1.3, Article 1.3.6** Centrifugal Loads are required where track curvature exceeds three degrees.

9. Include and compute all other loads that are impacting the shoring system such as a typical Railroad service vehicle (HS-20 truck).

8. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

Structures and structural members shall be designed to have design strengths at all sections at least equal to the required strengths calculated for the loads and forces in such combinations as stipulated in **AREMA Chapter 8 Part 2 Article 2.2.4b**, which represents various combinations of loads and forces to which a structure may be subjected. Each part of the structure shall be proportioned for the group loads that are applicable, and the maximum design required shall be used.

1. Embedment depth.

a. Calculated depth of embedment is the embedment depth required to maintain static equilibrium.

- b. Minimum depth of embedment is the total depth of embedment required to provide static equilibrium plus additional embedment due to the minimum factor of safety.
 - 1. Embedment depth factor of safety for well-defined loading conditions and thoroughly determined soil parameters is generally 1.3 for most temporary shoring systems. (See **AREMA 8.20.4.1.c**)
 - 2. All anchored shoring systems require a minimum embedment depth of 1.5 times the calculated depth of embedment. Shallow penetration into strong soil layers is not acceptable. (See **AREMA 8.20.5.1**)
- 2. The allowable stresses based on AREMA requirements are as follows:
 - Structural Steel: 0.55Fy for Compression in extreme fiber. (**AREMA Ch.15 Table 1-11**)
 - Structural Steel: 0.35Fy for Shear. (**AREMA Ch.15 Table 1-11**)
 - Sheet Pile Sections: 2/3 of yield strength for steel. (**AREMA 8.20.5.7**)
 - Concrete: 1/3 of Compressive strength. (**AREMA 8.20.5.7**)
 - Anchor Rods: 1/2 of yield strength for steel. (**AREMA 8.20.5.7**)
- 3. AISC allowances for increasing allowable stress due to temporary loading conditions are not acceptable.
- 4. Gravity type temporary shoring systems must also be analyzed for overturning, sliding and global stability.
- 5. The contractor is responsible for providing an approved test method to verify the capacity of anchored or tieback systems. The manufacturers recommendations for testing must be satisfied. Systems which support the Railroad embankment will be considered high risk in determining the percentage of elements to be proof tested.
- 6. Calculated deflections of temporary shoring system and top of rail elevation shall not exceed the criteria outlined in **Table 1 Deflection Criteria**.

Table 1 Deflection Criteria

Horizontal distance from shoring to track C/L measured at a right angle from track	Maximum horizontal movement of shoring system	Maximum acceptable horizontal or vertical movement of rail
12' < S < 18'	3/8"	1/4"
18' < S < 24'	1/2"	1/4"

9. SOIL CHARACTERISTICS

- 1. Subsurface Exploration. (**AREMA 8.5.2.2**)
 - a. Sufficient borings shall be made along the length of the structure to determine, with a reasonable degree of certainty, the subsurface conditions. Irregularities found during the initial soil boring program may dictate that additional borings be taken.
 - b. The subsurface investigation shall be made in accordance with the provisions of **AREMA Chapter 8 Part 22, Geotechnical Subsurface Investigation**.
- 2. Type of backfill.
 - a. Backfill is defined as material behind the wall, whether undisturbed ground or fill, that contributes to the pressure against the wall.

- b. The backfill shall be investigated and classified with reference to the soil types described in **AREMA Table 8-5-1**.
- c. Types 4 and 5 backfill shall be used only with the permission of the Engineer. In all cases the wall design shall be based on the type of backfill used.

Table 8-5-1 (AREMA) Types of Backfill for Retaining Walls

Backfill Type	Backfill Description
1	Coarse-grained soil without admixture of fine soil particles, very free-draining (clean sand, gravel or broken stone).
2	Coarse-grained soil of low permeability due to admixture of particles of silt size.
3	Fine silty sand; granular materials with conspicuous clay content; or residual soil with stones.
4	Soft or very soft clay, organic silt; or soft silty clay.
5	Medium or stiff clay that may be placed in such a way that a negligible amount of water will enter the spaces between the chunks during floods or heavy rains.

3. Computation of backfill pressure. **(AREMA 8.5.3.2a)**

- a. Values of the unit weight, cohesion, and angle of internal friction of the backfill material shall be determined directly by means of soil tests or, if the expense of such tests is not justifiable, by means of **AREMA Table 8-5-2** referring to the soil types defined in **AREMA Table 8-5-1**. Unless the minimum cohesive strength of the backfill material can be evaluated reliably, the cohesion shall be neglected and only the internal friction considered. See Appendix page A-6 for AREMA generic soil properties.

Table 8-5-2 (AREMA) Properties of Backfill Materials

Type of Backfill	Unit Weight Lb. Per Cu. Ft.	Cohesion "c"	Angle of Internal Friction
1	105	0	33°-42°(38°for broken stone)
2	110	0	30°
3	125	0	28°
4	100	0	0°
5	120	240	0°

4. Compaction.

- a. The backfill shall preferably be placed in loose layers not to exceed 8 inches in thickness. Each layer shall be compacted before placing the next, but over compaction shall be avoided.
- b. It is required that backfill be compacted to no less than 95% of maximum dry density at a moisture content within 2% of optimum and tested using Modified Proctor ASTM D1557.
- c. Fill within 100 feet of bridge ends or 20 feet outside culverts shall be placed and compacted to not less than 100% of maximum.
- d. No dumping of backfill material shall be permitted in such a way that the successive layers slope downward toward the wall. The layers shall be horizontal or shall slope downward away from the wall.

10. PLANS

The shoring plans must completely identify the site constraints and the shoring system. Use the design templates provided in the appendix as an example to show the required information, specifications and drawings. The specific requirements of the plan submittals are as follows:

1. General plan view should show:
 - a. Railroad right-of-way and North arrow.
 - b. Position of all Railroad tracks and identify each track as mainline, siding, spur, etc.
 - c. Spacing between all existing tracks.
 - d. Location of all access roadways, drainage ditches and direction of flow.
 - e. Footprint of proposed structure, proposed shoring system and any existing structures if applicable.
 - f. Proposed horizontal construction clearances. The minimum allowable is 12 feet measured at a right angle from centerline of track.
 - g. Location of existing and proposed utilities.
 - h. Drawings must be signed and stamped by a Licensed Professional Engineer, registered in the state where the work will be performed.
 - i. Railroad and other "CALL BEFORE YOU DIG" numbers.
 - j. Detailed view of shoring along with controlling elevations and dimensions.
2. Typical section and elevation should show:
 - a. Top of rail elevations for all tracks.
 - b. Offset from the face of shoring system to the centerline of all tracks at all changes in horizontal alignment.
 - c. All structural components, controlling elevations and dimensions of shoring system.
 - d. All drainage ditches and controlling dimensions.
 - e. All slopes, existing structures and other facilities which may surcharge the shoring system.
 - f. Location of all existing and proposed utilities.
 - g. Total depth of shoring system.
3. General criteria
 - a. Design loads to be based on the AREMA manual and Cooper E80 loading.
 - b. Pressure due to embankment surcharges.
 - c. ASTM designation and yield strength for each material.
 - d. Maximum allowable bending stress for structural steel is $0.55F_y$.
 - e. Temporary overstress allowances are not acceptable.
 - f. All timber members shall be Douglas Fir grade 2 or better.
 - g. Insitu soil classification.
 - h. Backfill soil classification.
 - i. Internal angle of friction and unit weight of the soil.
 - j. Active and passive soil coefficients.
 - k. Fill within 100 feet of bridge ends or 20 feet outside culverts shall be placed and compacted to a minimum of 100% of maximum dry density tested per Modified Proctor ASTM D1557.
 - l. Slopes without shoring shall not be steeper than 2 horizontal to 1 vertical

- m. Dredge line elevation.
 - n. Shoring deflection to be calculated and meet Railroad requirements.
4. Miscellaneous:
- a. Project name, location, GPS coordinates, track owner, Railroad line segment, milepost and subdivision in the title block.
 - b. Procedure outlining the installation and removal of the temporary shoring system.
 - c. General notes specifying material requirements, design data, details, dimensions, cross-sections, sequence of construction etc.
 - d. A description of the tieback installation including drilling, grouting, stressing information and testing procedures, anchor capacity, type of tendon, anchorage hardware, minimum unbonded lengths, minimum anchor lengths, angle of installation, tieback locations and spacing.
 - e. All details for construction of drainage facilities associated with the shoring system shall be clearly indicated.
 - f. Details and descriptions of all shoring system members and connection details.
 - g. Settlement and displacement calculations.
 - h. Handrail and protective fence details along the excavation.
 - i. Drawings must be signed and stamped by a Licensed Professional Engineer, registered in the state where the work will be performed.
 - j. Call before you dig number.
 - k. Construction clearance diagram.

11. SUBMITTALS

The Contractor will be responsible for any and all cost associated with the review of plans by the Railroad. Review of design submittals by the Railroad will require a minimum of four (4) weeks. To avoid impacting the construction schedule, the Contractor must schedule submittals well in advance. Partial, incomplete or inadequate designs will be rejected, thus delaying the approval. Revised submittals will follow the same procedure as the initial submittal until all issues are resolved. Submit a minimum of three sets of shoring plans and two sets of calculations with manufacturers' specifications. Drawings and calculations must be signed and stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer familiar with Railway loadings and who is licensed in the state where the shoring system is intended for use. Drawings accompanying the shoring plans shall be submitted on 11" x 17" or 8½" x 11" sized paper.

1. Contractor review.

The Contractor must review the temporary shoring plans to ensure that the proposed method of construction is compatible with the existing site and soil conditions. The Contractor's work plan must be developed to allow train traffic to remain in service. Removal of the shoring system must also be addressed.

2. Applicant and or Engineer of Record review.

The applicant and or Engineer of Record must review and approve the submittal for compliance with the project specifications, AREMA Manual, these guidelines and structural capacity before forwarding the submittal to the Railroad.

3. Review process.

All design submittals shall be forwarded to the Railroad Representative who will send them to the Structures Design Department. The Structures Design Department shall review or have an outside consultant review said submittals. If a Railroad consultant performs said review, the consultant may reply directly to the applicant or their representative after consultation with the Structures Design Department. A copy of the reply will be mailed to the Railroad Representative. During the review process the Railroad Representative is the point of contact to resolve outstanding issues.

12. APPENDIX

ITEM	PAGE
1. SAMPLE PROBLEM	A-1 & A-2
2. CHART A	A-3 & A-4
3. GUIDELINE & WEBSITE DIRECTORY	A-5
4. TABLES	A-6
AREMA Table 8-20-1. Granular Soils	
AREMA Table 8-20-2. Silt and Clay Soils	
AREMA Table 8-20-3. Unit Weights of Soils, and Coefficients of Earth Pressure	
5. TEMPLATES	
GENERAL CRITERIA AND MISCELLANEOUS	A-7
GENERAL PLAN VIEW	A-8
TYPICAL SECTION & ELEVATION VIEW	A-9

13. BIBLIOGRAPHY

The following list of references used in these guidelines are placed here in alphabetical order for your convenience.

1. *Manual for Railway Engineering*, 2002 American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association.
2. *TRENCHING AND SHORING MANUAL*, January 1990, Revision 11/12/96. State of California Department of Transportation, Office of Structures Construction.

SAMPLE PROBLEM

Point in question: $S = 12 \text{ ft}$ $H = 6 \text{ ft}$

$$q = \frac{80,000 \text{ lbs}}{(5 \text{ ft})(9 \text{ ft})} = 1778 \text{ psf for E80 loading, axle spacing} = 5 \text{ ft, tie length } b = 9 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{Solve for } X_1 = S - b/2 = 7.5 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{Solve for } X_2 = S + b/2 = 16.5 \text{ ft}$$

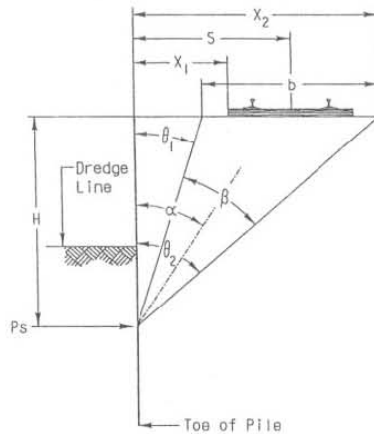
$$\text{Solve for } \theta_1 = \arctan\left(\frac{X_1}{H}\right) = 0.896 \text{ radians}$$

$$\text{Solve for } \theta_2 = \arctan\left(\frac{X_2}{H}\right) = 1.222 \text{ radians}$$

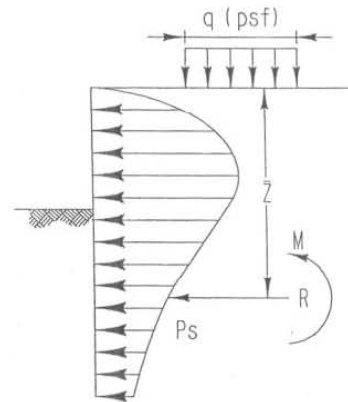
$$\text{Solve for } \beta = \theta_2 - \theta_1 = 0.326 \text{ radians}$$

$$\text{Solve for } \alpha = \frac{\theta_1 + \theta_2}{2} = 1.059 \text{ radians}$$

Note: $\tan \alpha \neq \frac{S}{H}$



PRESSURE DISTRIBUTION FOR STRIP LOAD



EQUIVALENT LOADING

- Pressure, P_s due to E80 liveload at the above-identified point:

$$P_s = \frac{2q}{\pi} (\beta - \sin \beta \cos 2\alpha) = \frac{2 * 1778}{\pi} (0.326 - \sin(0.326) \cos(2 * 1.059)) = 558 \text{ psf}$$

- Shear due to E80 liveload at the above-identified point:

$$R_x = \frac{2qH\beta}{\pi} = \frac{2 * 1778 * 6 * 0.326}{\pi} = 2214 \text{ lbs/ft}$$

- Depth \bar{z} from base of tie:

$$\bar{z} = \frac{H^2 \beta - bH + x_2^2 \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta_2\right) - x_1^2 \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta_1\right)}{2H\beta} = \frac{6^2 * 0.326 - 9 * 6 + 16.5^2 \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 1.222\right) - 7.5^2 \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 0.896\right)}{2 * 6 * 0.326} = 3.77 \text{ ft}$$

SAMPLE PROBLEM (CONTINUED)

- Moment due to E80 liveload at the above identified point:

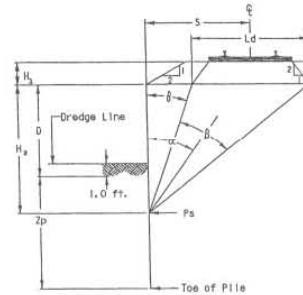
$$M = R_x(H - \bar{z}) = 2214 * (6 - 3.77) = 4940 \text{ ft-lbs/ft}$$

Use the above equations to determine P_s , M , R_x & \bar{z} due to the E80 liveload along the entire depth of the shoring system. Typically the equations are evaluated on 6" increments to determine the maximum values along the depth of the shoring system. The resultants must be combined with other applicable pressures and loads to evaluate the total loading on the shoring system for the entire depth of the system. Determine the minimum embedment depth required and the minimum cross sectional properties of the shoring system based on the allowable stresses and the required factors of safety.

CHART A.

This chart identifies the active pressure and resulting forces due to E80 liveload.
 See "SAMPLE PROBLEM" sheet for definitions of variables and equations.

1. Select distance S from track centerline to face of shoring.
2. Select depth H₂ below base of tie.
3. Read P_s, M, R and \bar{z} from the table.
4. Use the procedure outlined in the sample problem to determine values at non-tabulated points.



$$P_s = \frac{2q}{\pi} [\beta - \sin \beta \cos(2\alpha)]$$

where q = 1778 psf

Boussinesq surcharge pressure E80 live load for H₁=0

Depth below top of shoring H ₂ (ft)	Variables	Horizontal distance (S) from shoring to track CL measured at a right angle									
		12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
2	P _s (psf)	305	220	166	130	105	86	72	61	53	46
	α (radians)	1.38	1.41	1.44	1.45	1.47	1.48	1.48	1.49	1.50	1.50
	β (radians)	0.14	0.10	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02
	\bar{z} (ft)	1.32	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	215	152	114	89	71	58	49	41	36	31
	R (lbs/ft)	317	226	170	132	106	87	73	62	53	46
4	P _s (psf)	496	381	299	240	197	164	138	118	102	89
	α (radians)	1.21	1.27	1.31	1.34	1.36	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.43	1.44
	β (radians)	0.25	0.19	0.14	0.11	0.09	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.04
	\bar{z} (ft)	2.59	2.61	2.63	2.64	2.64	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.66
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	1,609	1,165	882	692	557	459	384	327	281	244
	R (lbs/ft)	1,141	840	643	508	411	339	285	242	209	182
6	P _s (psf)	558	461	381	317	266	225	193	167	146	128
	α (radians)	1.06	1.13	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.32	1.34	1.35	1.37
	β (radians)	0.33	0.25	0.20	0.16	0.13	0.11	0.09	0.08	0.07	0.06
	\bar{z} (ft)	3.77	3.83	3.88	3.90	3.92	3.94	3.95	3.96	3.96	3.97
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	4,944	3,674	2,830	2,244	1,822	1,508	1,269	1,082	933	813
	R (lbs/ft)	2,214	1,696	1,332	1,070	877	731	618	529	458	400
8	P _s (psf)	535	476	414	358	309	268	234	205	181	160
	α (radians)	0.94	1.02	1.08	1.13	1.17	1.21	1.24	1.26	1.29	1.30
	β (radians)	0.37	0.29	0.24	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.08
	\bar{z} (ft)	4.84	4.97	5.06	5.11	5.16	5.19	5.21	5.23	5.24	5.26
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	10,481	8,006	6,286	5,051	4,141	3,452	2,920	2,501	2,165	1,892
	R (lbs/ft)	3,316	2,641	2,134	1,751	1,456	1,228	1,047	903	786	689
10	P _s (psf)	474	449	411	370	329	293	260	232	207	186
	α (radians)	0.83	0.92	0.99	1.04	1.09	1.13	1.17	1.19	1.22	1.24
	β (radians)	0.38	0.32	0.26	0.22	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.09
	\bar{z} (ft)	5.81	6.02	6.16	6.26	6.34	6.39	6.44	6.47	6.50	6.52
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	18,145	14,227	11,385	9,280	7,689	6,463	5,502	4,736	4,117	3,610
	R (lbs/ft)	4,328	3,571	2,964	2,482	2,099	1,792	1,544	1,341	1,175	1,037
12	P _s (psf)	404	403	386	360	331	302	274	248	225	204
	α (radians)	0.75	0.83	0.90	0.96	1.01	1.06	1.10	1.13	1.16	1.18
	β (radians)	0.38	0.33	0.28	0.24	0.20	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.11
	\bar{z} (ft)	6.68	6.97	7.18	7.34	7.46	7.55	7.61	7.67	7.71	7.75
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	27,703	22,237	18,121	14,980	12,550	10,641	9,121	7,895	6,894	6,068
	R (lbs/ft)	5,207	4,424	3,763	3,214	2,762	2,389	2,080	1,823	1,608	1,427
14	P _s (psf)	338	351	349	337	319	298	276	255	234	215
	α (radians)	0.68	0.76	0.83	0.89	0.94	0.99	1.03	1.07	1.10	1.13
	β (radians)	0.38	0.33	0.28	0.25	0.22	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.13	0.12
	\bar{z} (ft)	7.46	7.85	8.13	8.35	8.51	8.64	8.74	8.82	8.89	8.94
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	38,880	31,856	26,395	22,116	18,729	16,021	13,831	12,043	10,568	9,339
	R (lbs/ft)	5,948	5,178	4,499	3,913	3,414	2,990	2,631	2,327	2,068	1,847
16	P _s (psf)	280	301	310	308	300	286	271	254	237	220
	α (radians)	0.62	0.70	0.77	0.83	0.88	0.93	0.97	1.01	1.04	1.07
	β (radians)	0.36	0.32	0.28	0.25	0.22	0.20	0.18	0.16	0.14	0.13
	\bar{z} (ft)	8.17	8.64	9.01	9.29	9.51	9.68	9.82	9.93	10.03	10.10
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	51,411	42,880	36,066	30,598	26,183	22,590	19,644	17,207	15,175	13,468
	R (lbs/ft)	6,563	5,829	5,158	4,560	4,034	3,576	3,179	2,837	2,540	2,284

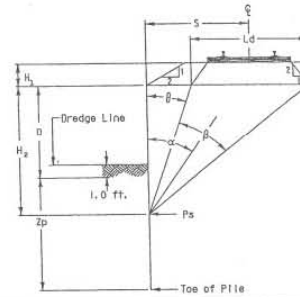
GUIDELINES FOR TEMPORARY SHORING, Published October 25, 2004

A-3

CHART A continued

This chart identifies the active pressure and resulting forces due to E80 live load.
 See "SAMPLE PROBLEM" sheet for definitions of variables and equations.

1. Select distance S from track centerline to face of shoring.
2. Select depth H₂ below base of tie.
3. Read P_s, M, R and \bar{z} from the table.
4. Use the procedure outlined in the sample problem to determine values at non-tabulated points.



$$P_s = \frac{2q}{\pi} [\beta - \sin \beta \cos(2\alpha)]$$

where q = 1778 psf

Boussinesq surcharge pressure E80 live load for H₁=0

Depth below top of shoring H ₂ (ft)	Variables	Horizontal distance (S) from shoring to track CL measured at a right angle										
		12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	
18	P _s (psf)	231	256	271	277	276	269	259	247	234	220	
	α (radians)	0.57	0.64	0.71	0.77	0.82	0.87	0.92	0.96	0.99	1.02	
	β (radians)	0.35	0.31	0.28	0.25	0.23	0.20	0.18	0.16	0.15	0.13	
	\bar{z} (ft)	8.80	9.37	9.81	10.16	10.44	10.67	10.85	11.00	11.12	11.22	
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	65,062	55,110	46,976	40,313	34,834	30,304	26,536	23,384	20,728	18,477	
	R (lbs/ft)	7,072	6,386	5,739	5,145	4,609	4,132	3,710	3,338	3,012	2,725	
20	P _s (psf)	191	217	236	246	250	249	244	237	227	217	
	α (radians)	0.52	0.59	0.66	0.72	0.77	0.82	0.87	0.91	0.94	0.98	
	β (radians)	0.33	0.30	0.28	0.25	0.23	0.21	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.14	
	\bar{z} (ft)	9.37	10.03	10.56	10.98	11.32	11.59	11.82	12.01	12.16	12.30	
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	79,641	68,368	58,973	51,137	44,586	39,093	34,465	30,548	27,216	24,367	
	R (lbs/ft)	7,493	6,859	6,245	5,668	5,135	4,651	4,214	3,822	3,474	3,163	
22	P _s (psf)	159	184	204	217	225	228	227	223	217	210	
	α (radians)	0.49	0.55	0.62	0.67	0.73	0.77	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.93	
	β (radians)	0.31	0.29	0.27	0.25	0.23	0.21	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.14	
	\bar{z} (ft)	9.89	10.64	11.24	11.73	12.14	12.47	12.74	12.97	13.17	13.33	
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	94,986	82,497	71,913	62,945	55,341	48,878	43,370	38,658	34,611	31,122	
	R (lbs/ft)	7,842	7,260	6,684	6,131	5,611	5,128	4,685	4,283	3,918	3,590	
24	P _s (psf)	133	157	176	191	202	207	210	209	206	201	
	α (radians)	0.45	0.52	0.58	0.63	0.68	0.73	0.78	0.82	0.85	0.89	
	β (radians)	0.30	0.28	0.26	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	
	\bar{z} (ft)	10.35	11.19	11.87	12.44	12.90	13.29	13.62	13.89	14.13	14.32	
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	110,969	97,366	85,670	75,625	66,997	59,577	53,183	47,661	42,875	38,716	
	R (lbs/ft)	8,132	7,600	7,064	6,540	6,037	5,564	5,122	4,715	4,342	4,001	
26	P _s (psf)	112	134	153	168	180	188	192	194	193	191	
	α (radians)	0.42	0.48	0.54	0.60	0.65	0.69	0.74	0.78	0.82	0.85	
	β (radians)	0.28	0.27	0.25	0.23	0.22	0.20	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	
	\bar{z} (ft)	10.78	11.69	12.45	13.09	13.62	14.07	14.44	14.77	15.04	15.28	
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	127,485	112,863	100,135	89,071	79,460	71,105	63,836	57,499	51,963	47,113	
	R (lbs/ft)	8,376	7,890	7,393	6,899	6,418	5,959	5,524	5,118	4,741	4,383	
28	P _s (psf)	94	114	132	148	160	169	175	179	180	180	
	α (radians)	0.40	0.46	0.51	0.56	0.61	0.66	0.70	0.74	0.78	0.81	
	β (radians)	0.27	0.26	0.24	0.23	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	
	\bar{z} (ft)	11.17	12.16	12.99	13.70	14.29	14.80	15.23	15.60	15.91	16.19	
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	144,448	128,896	115,211	103,191	92,642	83,385	75,258	68,113	61,823	56,274	
	R (lbs/ft)	8,581	8,137	7,677	7,214	6,758	6,315	5,892	5,491	5,115	4,764	
30	P _s (psf)	80	98	115	130	142	152	160	165	167	168	
	α (radians)	0.37	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.58	0.63	0.67	0.71	0.74	0.78	
	β (radians)	0.26	0.25	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.20	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	
	\bar{z} (ft)	11.52	12.59	13.49	14.26	14.92	15.48	15.97	16.38	16.75	17.06	
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	161,789	145,388	130,819	117,903	106,466	96,343	87,381	79,443	72,404	66,153	
	R (lbs/ft)	8,755	8,349	7,925	7,492	7,060	6,636	6,227	5,834	5,462	5,112	
32	P _s (psf)	69	85	101	115	127	137	145	151	155	157	
	α (radians)	0.35	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.55	0.60	0.64	0.68	0.71	0.75	
	β (radians)	0.25	0.24	0.22	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	
	\bar{z} (ft)	11.85	12.98	13.95	14.79	15.51	16.13	16.67	17.13	17.54	17.89	
	M (ft-lbs/ft)	179,452	162,274	146,888	133,136	120,859	109,909	100,144	91,432	83,655	76,706	
	R (lbs/ft)	8,904	8,532	8,140	7,736	7,329	6,925	6,531	6,150	5,785	5,438	

GUIDELINES FOR TEMPORARY SHORING, Published October 25, 2004

GUIDELINE & WEBSITE DIRECTORY

BNSF guidelines are as follows:

- a. Guidelines for Design and Construction of Grade Separation Structures.

UPRR guidelines are as follows:

- a. **Underpass Structures** – “Guidelines for Design and Construction of Grade Separation Underpass Structures.”
- b. **Overhead Grade Separation** – “Guidelines for Design of Highway Separation Structures Over Railroad (Overhead Grade Separation).”
- c. **Demolition** – “Guidelines for Preparation of a Bridge Demolition and Removal Plan for Structures Over Railroad.”
- d. **Shoofly** – “Guidelines for Design and Construction of Shoofly (Detour) Tracks.”
- e. **Fiber Optic** – “UPRR Fiber Optic Engineering, Construction And Maintenance Standards.”
1/1/2002
- f. **Pipeline** – “Pipeline Installation” available at www.uprr.com.
- g. **Industry Track** – “Technical Specification for Construction of Industrial Tracks”

WEBSITE DIRECTORY:

1. www.astm.org
2. www.arena.org
3. www.bnsf.com
4. www.pilespeccs.com
5. www.uprr.com

AREMA Table 8-20-1. Granular Soils

Descriptive Term for Relative Density	Standard Penetration Test Blows per Foot "N"
Very Loose	0 - 4
Loose	4 - 10
Medium	10 - 30
Dense	30 - 50
Very Dense	Over 50

AREMA Table 8-20-2. Silt and Clay Soils

Descriptive Term for Consistency	Unconfined Compressive Strength Tons per Square Foot
Very Soft	Less than 0.25
Soft	0.25 - 0.50
Medium	0.50 - 1.00
Stiff	1.00 - 2.00
Very Stiff	2.00 - 4.00
Hard	Over 4.00

AREMA Table 8-20-3. Unit Weights of Soils, and Coefficients of Earth Pressure

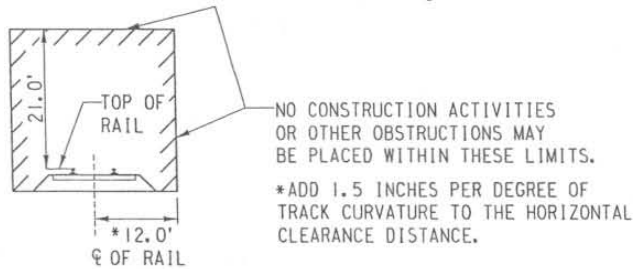
Type of Soil	Unit Weight of Moist Soil, γ (Note 1)		Unit Weight of Submerged Soil, γ' (Note 1)		Coefficient of Active Earth Pressure, K_A				Coefficient of Passive Earth Pressure, K_p		
					For Backfill	For Soils in Place	Friction Angles (Note 2)		For Soils in Place	Friction Angles (Note 2)	
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum			ϕ	δ		ϕ	δ
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Clean Sand:											
Dense	110	140	65	78		0.20	38	20	9.0	38	25
Medium	110	130	60	68		0.25	34	17	7.0	34	23
Loose	90	125	56	63	0.35	0.30	30	15	5.0	30	20
Silty Sand:											
Dense	110	150	70	88		0.25			7.0		
Medium	95	130	60	68		0.30			5.0		
Loose	80	125	50	63	0.50	0.35			3.0		
Silt and Clay (Note 3)	$\frac{165(1+w)}{1+2.65w}$		$\frac{103}{1+2.65w}$		1.00	$1 - \frac{q_u}{p + \gamma z}$			$1 + \frac{q_u}{p + \gamma z}$		
<p>Note 1: In pounds per cubic foot.</p> <p>Note 2: These angles, expressed in degrees, are ϕ, the angle of internal friction, and δ, the angle of wall friction, and are used in estimating the coefficients under which they are listed.</p> <p>Note 3: The symbol γ represents γ or γ', whichever is applicable; P is the effective unit pressure on the top surface of the stratum; q_u is the unconfined compressive strength; w is the natural water content, in percentage of dry weight; and z is the depth below the top surface of the stratum.</p>											

General criteria:

- a. Design loads to be based on the AREMA manual and Cooper E80 loading.
- b. Pressure due to embankment surcharges.
- c. ASTM designation and yield strength for each material.
- d. Maximum allowable bending stress for steel is $0.55F_y$.
- e. Temporary overstress allowances are not acceptable.
- f. All timber members shall be Douglas Fir Grade 2 or better.
- g. Insitu soil classification.
- h. Backfill soil classification.
- i. Internal angle of friction and unit weight of soil.
- j. Active and passive soil coefficients.
- k. Backfill compacted to a minimum of 95% Proctor density per ASTM D-1557.
- l. Slopes without shoring shall not be steeper than 2 horizontal to 1 vertical.
- m. Dredge line elevation.
- n. Shoring deflection to be calculated and meet Railroad requirements.

Miscellaneous:

- a. Project name, location, GPS coordinates, track owner, Railroad line segment, milepost and subdivision in the title block.
- b. Procedure outlining the installation and removal of the temporary shoring system.
- c. General notes specifying material requirements, design data, details, dimensions and cross-sections, sequence of construction etc.
- d. A description of tieback installation including drilling, grouting, stressing information and testing procedures, anchor capacity, type of tendon, anchorage hardware, minimum unbonded lengths, minimum anchor lengths, angle of installation, tieback locations and spacing.
- e. All details for construction of drainage facilities associated with the shoring system shall be clearly indicated.
- f. Details and descriptions of all shoring system members and connection details.
- g. Settlement and displacement calculations.
- h. Handrail and protective fence details along the excavations.
- i. Drawings must be signed and stamped by a Licensed Professional Engineer, registered in the state where the work will be performed.
- j. Call before you dig number.
- k. Construction clearances diagram as shown below.



MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES

CLEARANCES (NORMAL TO RAILROAD) Not to scale	DESIGN BY:	NAME & LOGO OF ENGINEERING FIRM OR PROJECT OWNER	
	DRAWN BY:	GENERAL CRITERIA AND MISCELLANEOUS	
	SCALE:	RR M.P.	SUBDIVISION
	DRAWING NO:	CITY	COUNTY STATE
	SHEET: 1 of 3	PROJECT NAME & LOCATION	
	DOT#:		
	DATE:		

General plan view should show:

- a. Railroad right-of-way and North arrow.
- b. Position of all Railroad tracks and identify each track as mainline, siding, spur, etc.
- c. Spacing between all existing tracks.
- d. Location of all access roadways, drainage ditches and direction of flow.
- e. Footprint of proposed structure, proposed shoring system and any existing structures if applicable.
- f. Proposed horizontal construction clearances. The minimum allowable is 12 feet measured at a right angle from centerline of track.
- g. Location of existing and proposed utilities.
- h. Drawings must be signed and stamped by a Licensed Professional Engineer, registered in the state where the work will be performed.
- i. Railroad and other "CALL BEFORE YOU DIG" numbers.
- j. Detailed view of shoring along with controlling elevations and dimensions.

DESIGN BY:	NAME & LOGO OF ENGINEERING FIRM OR PROJECT OWNER		
DRAWN BY:			
SCALE:	GENERAL PLAN VIEW		
DRAWING NO:			
SHEET: 2 OF 3	RR M.P.	SUBDIVISION	
DOT#:	city	COUNTY	STATE
DATE:	PROJECT NAME & LOCATION		

Typical section and elevation should show:

- a. Top of rail elevations for all tracks.
- b. Offset from the face of shoring system to the centerline of all tracks at all changes in horizontal alignment.
- c. All structural components, controlling elevations and dimensions of shoring system.
- d. All drainage ditches and controlling dimensions.
- e. All slopes, existing structures and other facilities which may surcharge the shoring system.
- f. Location of all existing and proposed utilities.
- g. Total depth of shoring system.

DESIGN BY:	NAME & LOGO OF ENGINEERING FIRM OR PROJECT OWNER	
DRAWN BY:		
SCALE:	TYPICAL SECTION & ELEVATION VIEW	
DRAWING NO:		
SHEET: 3 of 3	RR M.P.	SUBDIVISION
DOT#:	CITY	COUNTY STATE
DATE:	PROJECT NAME & LOCATION	

CLEANING AND PAINTING CONTACT SURFACE AREAS OF EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES

Effective: June 30, 2003

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of the surface preparation and painting of existing steel structures in areas that will be in contact with new steel.

The existing steel at primary connections (faying surfaces) shall be prepared, and primed as specified herein prior to connecting new structural steel to the existing structure.

The existing steel at secondary connections shall be prepared, and if bare metal is exposed, primed as specified herein prior to connecting new structural steel to the existing structure.

General. The existing coatings shall be assumed to contain lead and may also contain other toxic metals. Any plans that may be furnished for the work, and any dimensions or other information given regarding a structure, are only for the purpose of assisting bidders in determining the type and location of steel to be cleaned and painted. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to verify this information and the accuracy of the information provided shall in no way affect the price bid for structural steel.

Materials. The Bureau of Materials and Physical Research has established a list of all products that have met preliminary requirements. Each batch of material must be tested and approved before use.

The paint materials shall meet the requirements of the following articles of the Standard Specification:

Item Article

- a) Organic Zinc Rich Primer (Note 1)
- b) Aluminum Epoxy Mastic 1008.03

Note 1: These material requirements shall be according to the Special Provision for the Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.

Submittals:

- a) Manufacturer's application instructions and product data sheets. Copies of the paint manufacturer's application instructions and product data sheets shall be furnished to the Engineer at the field site before steel cleaning begins.
- b) Waste Management Plan. The Waste Management Plan shall address all aspects of waste handling, storage, testing, hauling and disposal. Include the names, addresses, and a contact person for the proposed licensed waste haulers and disposal facilities. Submit the name and qualifications of the laboratory proposed for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) analysis.
- c) Quality Control (QC) Program. The QC Program shall identify the following; the instrumentation that will be used, a schedule of required measurements and observations, procedures for correcting unacceptable work, and procedures for improving surface preparation and painting quality as a result of quality control findings.

Construction Requirements. The Contractor shall perform first line, in process QC inspections. The Contractor shall implement the submitted and accepted QC Program to insure that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. The designated Quality Control inspector shall be onsite full time during any operations that affect the quality of the coating system (e.g., surface preparation, coating mixing and application, and evaluations between coats and upon completion of the work). The Contractor shall provide artificial lighting in areas where natural light is inadequate, as determined by the Engineer, to allow proper cleaning, inspection, and painting. Illumination for inspection shall be at least 30 foot candles (325 LUX). Illumination for cleaning and priming, including the working platforms, access, and entryways shall be at least 20 foot candles (215 LUX).

The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to persons, vehicles, or property, except as indemnified by the Response Action Contractor Indemnification Act. Whenever the intended purposes of the protective devices are not being accomplished, as determined by the Engineer, work shall be immediately suspended until corrections are made. Painted surfaces damaged by any Contractor's operation shall be removed and repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

Weather Conditions. Surfaces to be primed after cleaning shall remain free of moisture and other contaminants. The Contractor shall control his/her operations to insure that dust, dirt, or moisture does not come in contact with surfaces cleaned prior to painting. Surfaces painted shall be protected until the coating is sufficiently cured to protect itself from damage.

Restrictions on ambient conditions shall be as per the coating manufacturer's written specifications.

Surface Preparation: Prior to making connections or painting, all loose abrasives, paint, and residue shall be contained, collected, removed from the surface area and properly disposed of as specified later in this specification.

Painted surfaces of new steel damaged by abrasive blasting or by the Contractor's operations shall be repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

- a) **Primary Connections.** Primary connections shall be defined as faying (contact) surfaces of high-strength bolted splices in main, load-carrying members, end diaphragms, end cross-frames, and other areas specifically noted in plans (such as cross-frame connections on curved girders, etc.). These will typically occur where existing splices are replaced or new splices are added.

The surfaces of existing steel in all areas that will be in direct contact with new steel shall be prepared according to SSPC-SP15, Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning using vacuum-shrouded power tools equipped with HEPA filtration. The surface preparation shall remove all rust, mill scale, and existing paint from the contact surface. At the Contractors option, vacuum blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP6, Commercial Blast Cleaning may be substituted for SSPC-SP15 at no additional cost to the Department. The surface profile for primary connection surfaces shall be 1.5 to 3.5 mils (38 to 90 microns).

- b) **Secondary Connections.** Secondary connections shall be defined as all surface areas of existing members that will be in contact with new steel except as previously defined as primary connections.

These surfaces of existing steel in all areas that will be in direct contact with new steel shall be prepared according to SSPC-SP3, Power Tool Cleaning using vacuum-shrouded power tools equipped with HEPA filtration. The surface preparation shall remove all loose rust, loose mill scale, and loose, checked, alligatored and peeling paint from the contact surface. At the Contractors option, vacuum blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP6, Commercial Blast Cleaning or SSPC-SP15, Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning may be substituted for SSPC-SP3 at no additional cost to the Department. The surface profile for abrasive blast cleaning and Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning shall be 1.5 to 3.5 mils (38 to 90 microns).

Painting. The manufacturer's written instructions shall be followed for paint storage, mixing, thinning, application, ambient conditions, and drying times between coats. The surface shall be free of dirt, dust, and debris prior to the application of any coat. The coatings shall be applied as a continuous film of uniform thickness free of defects including, but not limited to, runs, sags, overspray, dryspray, pinholes, voids, skips, misses, and shadow-through. Defects such as runs and sags shall be brushed out immediately during application.

The Engineer will approve surface preparation prior to priming.

- a) For Primary connections the surface of the prepared steel cleaned to bare metal shall be primed with an organic zinc rich primer between 3.5 and 5.0 mils (90 and 125 microns) dry film thickness.
- b) For Secondary Connections the surface of the prepared steel cleaned to bare metal shall be painted with one coat of epoxy mastic between 5 and 7 mils (125 microns to 180 microns) in thickness. Areas not cleaned to bare metal need not be painted.

The primer shall cure according to the manufacturers instructions prior to connecting new structural steel to the existing structure.

The surrounding coating at each prepared location shall be feathered for a minimum distance of 1 1/2 in. (40 mm) to achieve a smooth transition between the prepared areas and the existing coating.

Collection, Temporary Storage, Transportation and Disposal of Waste. The Contractor and the Department are considered to be co-generators of the waste.

The Contractor is responsible for all aspects of waste collection, testing and identification, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal according to these specifications and all applicable Federal, State, and Local regulations. The Contractor shall provide for Engineer review and acceptance a Waste Management Plan that addresses all aspects of waste handling, storage, and testing, and provides the names, addresses, and a contact person for the proposed licensed waste haulers and disposal facilities. The Department will not perform any functions relating to the waste other than provide EPA identification numbers, provide the

Contractor with the emergency response information, the emergency response telephone number required to be provided on the manifest, and to sign the waste manifest. The Engineer will obtain the identification numbers from the state and federal environmental protection agencies for the bridge(s) to be painted and furnish those to the Contractor.

All surface preparation/paint residues shall be collected daily and deposited in all-weather containers supplied by the Contractor as temporary storage. The storage area shall be secure to prevent unauthorized entry or tampering with the containers. Acceptable measures include storage within a fully enclosed (e.g., fenced in) and locked area, within a temporary building, or implementing other reasonable means to reduce the possibility of vandalism or exposure of the waste to the public or the environment (e.g., securing the lids or covers of waste containers and roll-off boxes). Waste shall not be stored outside of the containers. Waste shall be collected and transferred to bulk containers taking extra precautions as necessary to prevent the suspension of residues in air or contamination of surrounding surfaces. Precautions may include the transfer of the material within a tarpaulin enclosure. Transfer into roll-off boxes shall be planned to minimize the need for workers to enter the roll-off box.

No residues shall remain on uncontained surfaces overnight. Waste materials shall not be removed through floor drains or by throwing them over the side of the bridge. Flammable materials shall not be stored around or under any bridge structures.

The all-weather containers shall meet the requirements for the transportation of hazardous materials and as approved by the Department. Acceptable containers include covered roll-off boxes and 55-gallon drums (17H). The Contractor shall insure that no breaks and no deterioration of these containers occurs and shall maintain a written log of weekly inspections of the condition of the containers. A copy of the log shall be furnished to the Engineer upon request. The containers shall be kept closed and sealed from moisture except during the addition of waste. Each container shall be permanently identified with the date that waste was placed into the container, contract number, hazardous waste name and ID number, and other information required by the IEPA.

The Contractor shall have each waste stream sampled for each project and tested by TCLP and according to EPA and disposal company requirements. The Engineer shall be notified in advance when the samples will be collected. The samples shall be collected and shipped for testing within the first week of the project, with the results due back to the Engineer within 10 days. The costs of testing shall be considered included in this work. Copies of the test results shall be provided to the Engineer prior to shipping the waste.

The existing paint removed, together with the surface preparation media (e.g. abrasive) shall be handled as a hazardous waste, regardless of the TCLP results. The waste shall be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter, treated by an IEPA permitted treatment facility to a non-hazardous special waste and disposed of at an IEPA permitted disposal facility in Illinois.

The treatment/disposal facilities shall be approved by the Engineer, and shall hold an IEPA permit for waste disposal and waste stream authorization for this cleaning residue. The IEPA permit and waste stream authorization must be obtained prior to beginning cleaning, except that if necessary, limited paint removal will be permitted in order to obtain samples of the waste for the disposal facilities. The waste shall be shipped to the facility within 90 days of the first

accumulation of the waste in the containers. When permitted by the Engineer, waste from multiple bridges in the same contract may be transported by the Contractor to a central waste storage location(s) approved by the Engineer in order to consolidate the material for pick up, and to minimize the storage of waste containers at multiple remote sites after demobilization. Arrangements for the final waste pickup shall be made with the waste hauler by the time blast cleaning operations are completed or as required to meet the 90 day limit stated above.

The Contractor shall submit a waste accumulation inventory table to the Engineer no later than the 5th day of the month. The table shall show the number and size of waste containers filled each day in the preceding month and the amount of waste shipped that month, including the dates of shipments.

The Contractor shall prepare a manifest supplied by the IEPA for off-site treatment and disposal before transporting the hazardous waste off-site. The Contractor shall prepare a land ban notification for the waste to be furnished to the disposal facility. The Contractor shall obtain the handwritten signature of the initial transporter and date of the acceptance of the manifest. The Contractor shall send one copy of the manifest to the IEPA within two working days of transporting the waste off-site. The Contractor shall furnish the generator copy of the manifest and a copy of the land ban notification to the Engineer. The Contractor shall give the transporter the remaining copies of the manifest.

All other project waste shall be removed from the site according to Federal, State and Local regulations, with all waste removed from the site prior to final Contractor demobilization.

The Contractor shall make arrangements to have other hazardous waste, which he/she generates, such as used paint solvent, transported to the Contractor's facility at the end of each day that this waste is generated. These hazardous wastes shall be manifested using the Contractor's own generator number to a treatment or disposal facility from the Contractor's facility. The Contractor shall not combine solvents or other wastes with cleaning residue wastes. All waste streams shall be stored in separate containers.

The Contractor is responsible for the payment of any fines and undertaking any clean up activities mandated by State or federal environmental agencies for improper waste handling, storage, transportation, or disposal.

Contractor personnel shall be trained in the proper handling of hazardous waste, and the necessary notification and clean up requirements in the event of a spill. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of the personnel training records at each bridge site.

It is understood and agreed that the cost of all work outlined above, unless otherwise specified, has been included in the bid, and no extra compensation will be allowed.

Basis of Payment: This work will be considered included in the cost of "Furnishing and Erecting Structural Steel", "Erecting Structural Steel", or "Structural Steel Repair", as applicable, according to the Standard Specifications, unless otherwise specified on the plans.

CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW METAL STRUCTURES

Effective Date: September 13, 1994

Revised Date: January 1, 2007

Description. The material and construction requirements that apply to cleaning and painting new structural steel shall be according to the applicable portion of Sections 506 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. The three coat paint system shall be the system as specified on the plans and as defined herein.

Materials. All materials to be used on an individual structure shall be produced by the same manufacturer. The Bureau of Materials and Physical Research has established a list of all products that have met preliminary requirements. Each batch of material must be tested and approved by that bureau before use.

The paint materials shall meet the requirements of the following articles of the Standard Specification:

- | <u>Item</u> | <u>Article</u> |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| (a) | Inorganic Zinc-Rich Primer 1008.02 |
| (b) | Waterborne Acrylic 1008.04 |
| (c) | Aluminum Epoxy Mastic 1008.03 |
| (d) | Organic Zinc-Rich Primer (Note 1) |
| (e) | Epoxy Intermediate (Note 1) |
| (f) | Aliphatic Urethane (Note 1) |

Note 1: These material requirements shall be according to the Special Provision for the Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.

Submittals. At least 30 days prior to beginning field painting, the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's review and acceptance, the following applicable plans, certifications and information for completing the field work. Field painting can not proceed until the submittals are accepted by the Engineer. Qualifications, certifications and QC plans for shop cleaning and painting shall be available for review by the QA Inspector.

- a) Contractor/Personnel Qualifications. Except for miscellaneous steel items such as bearings, side retainers, expansion joint devices, and other items allowed by the Engineer, or unless stated otherwise in the contract, the shop painting Contractors shall be certified to perform the work as follows: the shop painting Contractor shall possess AISC Sophisticated Paint Endorsement or SSPC-QP3 certification. Evidence of current qualifications shall be provided.

Personnel managing the shop and field Quality Control program(s) for this work shall possess a minimum classification as a National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Coating Inspector Technician, or shall provide evidence of successful inspection of 3 projects of similar or greater complexity and scope that have been completed in the last 2 years. Copies of the certification and/or experience shall be provided.

The personnel performing the QC tests for this work shall be trained in coatings inspection and the use of the testing instruments. Documentation of training shall be provided.

- b) Quality Control (QC) Program. The shop and field QC Programs shall identify the following; the instrumentation that will be used, a schedule of required measurements and observations, procedures for correcting unacceptable work, and procedures for improving surface preparation and painting quality as a result of quality control findings. The field program shall incorporate the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form, as supplied by the Engineer.
- c) Field Cleaning and Painting Inspection Access Plan. The inspection access plan for use by Contractor QC personnel for ongoing inspections and by the Engineer during Quality Assurance (QA) observations.
- d) Surface Preparation/Painting Plan. The surface preparation/painting plan shall include the methods of surface preparation and type of equipment to be utilized for solvent cleaning, abrasive blast cleaning, washing, and power tool cleaning. The plan shall include the manufacturer's names of the materials that will be used, including Product Data Sheets and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

A letter or written instructions from the coating manufacturer shall be included, indicating the required drying time for each coat at the minimum, normal, and maximum application temperatures before the coating can be exposed to temperatures or moisture conditions that are outside of the published application parameters.

Field Quality Control (QC) Inspections. The Contractor shall perform first line, in process QC inspections of each phase of the work. The Contractor shall implement the submitted and accepted QC Program to insure that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. The Contractor shall use the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form supplied by the Engineer to record the results of quality control tests. The completed reports shall be turned into the Engineer before work resumes the following day.

The Contractor shall have available at the shop or on the field site, all of the necessary inspection and testing equipment. The equipment shall be available for the Engineer's use when requested.

Field Quality Assurance (QA) Observations. The Engineer will conduct QA observations of any or all phases of the work. The Engineer's observations in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide all necessary daily QC inspections of his/her own and to comply with all requirements of this Specification.

The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed without adequate provision for QA observations.

The Engineer will issue a Non-Conformance Report when cleaning and painting work is found to be in violation of the specification requirements, and is not corrected to bring it into compliance before proceeding with the next phase of work.

Inspection Access and Lighting. The Contractor shall facilitate the Engineer's observations as required, including allowing ample time to view the work. The Contractor shall furnish, erect and move scaffolding or other mechanical equipment to permit close observation of all surfaces to be cleaned and painted. This equipment shall be provided during all phases of the work. Examples of acceptable access structures include:

Mechanical lifting equipment, such as, scissor trucks, hydraulic booms, etc.

Platforms suspended from the structure comprised of trusses or other stiff supporting members and including rails and kick boards.

Simple catenary supports are permitted only if independent life lines for attaching a fall arrest system according to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations are provided.

When the surface to be inspected is more than 6 ft. (1.8 m) above the ground or water surface, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a safety harness and a lifeline according to OSHA regulations. The lifeline and attachment shall not direct the fall into oncoming traffic. The Contractor shall provide a method of attaching the lifeline to the structure independent of the inspection facility or any support of the platform. When the inspection facility is more than 2 1/2 ft. (800 mm) above the ground, the Contractor shall provide an approved means of access onto the platform.

The Contractor shall provide artificial lighting in areas where natural light is inadequate, as determined by the Engineer, to allow proper cleaning, inspection, and painting. Illumination for inspection shall be at least 30 foot candles (325 LUX). Illumination for cleaning and painting, including the working platforms, access, and entryways shall be at least 20 foot candles (215 LUX).

Construction Requirements. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to persons, vehicles, or property, except as indemnified by the Response Action Contractor Indemnification Act. Whenever the intended purposes of the protective devices are not being accomplished, as determined by the Engineer, work shall be immediately suspended until corrections are made. Painted surfaces damaged by any Contractor's operation shall be removed and repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act. Paint drips, spills, and overspray are not permitted to escape into the air or onto any other surfaces or surrounding property not intended to be painted. Containment shall be used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, and shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur, unless the containment design necessitates action at lower wind speeds. The contractor shall evaluate project-specific conditions to determine the specific type and extent of containment needed to control the paint emissions and shall submit a plan for containing or controlling paint debris (droplets, spills, overspray, etc.) to the Engineer for approval prior to starting the work. Approval shall not relieve the Contractor of their ultimate responsibility for controlling paint debris from escaping the work zone.

Surface and Weather Conditions. Surfaces to be painted after cleaning shall remain free of moisture and other contaminants. The Contractor shall control his/her operations to insure that dust, dirt, or moisture does not come in contact with surfaces cleaned or painted that day.

The surface temperature shall be at least 5°F (3°C) above the dew point during final surface preparation operations. The paint manufacturers' published literature shall be followed for specific temperature, dew point, and humidity restrictions during the application of each coat.

The Contractor shall monitor temperature, dew point, and humidity every 4 hours during surface preparation and coating application in the specific areas where the work is being performed. The frequency of monitoring shall increase if weather conditions are changing. The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed under unfavorable weather conditions. Rejected work shall be removed, recleaned, and repainted at the Contractor's expense.

Seasonal Restrictions on Field Cleaning and Painting. Field cleaning and painting work shall be accomplished between April 15 and October 31 unless authorized otherwise by the Engineer in writing.

Inorganic Zinc-rich/ Waterborne Acrylic Paint system. This system shall be for shop and field application of the coating system, shop application of the intermediate and top coats will not be allowed.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of inorganic zinc rich primer. In the field, before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 1000 psi (7 MPa) and 5000 psi (34 MPa) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 and spot primed with aluminum epoxy mastic. The structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat and one full topcoat of waterborne acrylic paint.

- a) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
- b) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
 - Zinc Primer: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 6 mils (150 microns) max.
 - Epoxy Mastic: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
 - Intermediate Coat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.
 - Topcoat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.

The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 7 and 14 mils (180 and 355 microns).

- c) The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.

- d) Damage to the paint system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The cleaned areas shall be spot painted with a penetrating sealer as recommended by the manufacturer, which shall overlap onto the existing topcoat. Then the aluminum epoxy mastic shall be spot applied not to go beyond the area painted with the sealer. The acrylic intermediate and topcoat shall be spot applied to the mastic with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing topcoat.

Organic Zinc-Rich/ Epoxy/ Urethane Paint System. This system shall be for full shop application of the coating system, all contact surfaces shall be masked off prior to application of the intermediate and top coats.

Additional Surface Preparation. In addition to the requirements of Section 3.2.9 of the AASHTO/AWS D1.5/D1.5:2002 Bridge Welding Code (breaking thermal cut corners of stress carrying members), rolled and thermal cut corners to be painted with organic zinc primer shall be broken if they are sharper than a 1/16 in. (1.5 mm) radius. Corners shall be broken by a single pass of a grinder or other suitable device at a 45 degree angle to each adjoining surface prior to final blast cleaning, so the resulting corner approximates a 1/16 in. (1.5 mm) or larger radius after blasting. Surface anomalies (burrs, fins, deformations) shall also be treated to meet this criteria before priming.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of organic zinc rich primer. Before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 1000 psi (7 MPa) and 5000 psi (34 MPa) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3, and the structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat of epoxy and one full topcoat of aliphatic urethane.

(a) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.

(b) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
Organic Zinc-Rich Primer: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 5 mils (125 microns) max.
Aluminum Epoxy Mastic: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
Epoxy Intermediate Coat: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 6 mils (150 microns) max. Aliphatic Urethane Top Coat: 2.5 mils (65 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.

(c) The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 8.5 and 15 mils (215 and 375 microns).

(d) When specified on the plans or as requested by the Contractor, and approved by the Engineer, the epoxy intermediate and aliphatic urethane top coats shall be applied in the shop. All faying surfaces of field connections shall be masked off after priming and shall not receive the intermediate or top coats in the shop. The intermediate and top coats for field connections shall be applied, in the field, after erection of the structural steel is completed. The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.

(e) Erection and handling damage to the shop applied system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The surrounding coating at each repair location shall be feathered for a minimum distance of 1 1/2 in. (40 mm) to achieve a smooth transition between the prepared areas and the existing coating. The existing coating in the feathered area shall be roughened to insure proper adhesion of the repair coats. The areas cleaned to bare metal shall be spot painted with aluminum epoxy mastic. The intermediate and finish coat shall be spot applied to with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing finish coat.

Aluminum Epoxy Mastic/ Waterborne Acrylic Paint system. This system shall be for shop or field application of the entire coating system.

Before priming with aluminum epoxy mastic the steel the surfaces to be primed shall be prepared according to SSPC SP6 for Commercial Blast Cleaning. In the field, before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 1000 psi (7 MPa) and 5000 psi (34 MPa) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 and spot primed with aluminum epoxy mastic. The structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat of aluminum epoxy mastic and one full topcoat of waterborne acrylic paint.

d) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.

e) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:

Epoxy Mastic Primer: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.

Epoxy Mastic Intermediate Coat: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.

Acrylic Topcoat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.

The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 12 and 18 mils (300 and 460 microns).

f) The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.

d) Damage to the paint system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The cleaned areas shall be spot painted with a penetrating sealer as recommended by the manufacturer, which shall overlap onto the existing topcoat. Then the aluminum epoxy mastic shall be spot applied not to go beyond the area painted with the sealer. The acrylic topcoat shall be spot applied to the mastic with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing topcoat.

The paint manufacturer's product data sheets shall be available for QA review in the shop and submitted to the Engineer prior to start of field work and the requirements as outlined in the data sheets shall be followed.

Special Instructions.

Painting Date/System Code. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall stencil in contrasting color paint the date of painting the bridge, the painting Contractors name, and the paint type code from the Structure Information and Procedure Manual for the system used. The letters shall be capitals, not less than 2 in. (50 mm) and not more than 3 in. (75 mm) in height.

The stencil shall contain the following wording "PAINTED BY (insert the name of the painting Contractor)" and shall show the month and year in which the painting was completed, followed by "CODE S" for the Inorganic Zinc/ Acrylic System, "CODE X" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System, "CODE AB" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System (shop applied), and "CODE U" for the Aluminum Epoxy Mastic/ Acrylic System all stenciled on successive lines. This information shall be stenciled on the cover plate of a truss end post near the top of the railing, or on the outside face of an outside stringer near both ends of the bridge facing traffic, or at some equally visible surface designated by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. Shop cleaning and painting new structures will not be measured for payment. Field cleaning and painting will not be measured for payment except when performed under a contract that contains a separate pay item for this work.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for according to Article 506.07.

TEMPORARY SHEET PILING

Effective: September 2, 1994

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, driving, adjusting for stage construction when required and subsequent removal of the sheet piling according to the dimensions and details shown on the plans and according to the applicable portions of Section 512 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall also include furnishing, installing and subsequent removal of all miscellaneous steel shapes, plates and connecting hardware when required to attach the sheeting to an existing substructure unit and/or to facilitate stage construction.

General. The Contractor may propose other means of supporting the sides of the excavation provided they are done so at no extra cost to the department. If the Contractor elects to vary from the design requirements shown on the plans, the revised design calculations and details shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The calculations shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. This approval will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety of the excavation. Approval shall be contingent upon acceptance by all involved utilities and/or railroads.

Material. The sheet piling shall be made of steel and may be new or used material, at the option of the Contractor. The sheet piling shall have a minimum section modulus as shown on the plans or in the approved Contractor's alternate design. The sheeting shall have a minimum yield strength of 38.5 ksi (265 MPa) unless otherwise specified. The sheeting, used by the Contractor, shall be identifiable and in good condition free of bends and other structural defects. The Contractor shall furnish a copy of the published sheet pile section properties to the Engineer for verification purposes. The Engineer's approval will be required prior to driving any sheeting. All driven sheeting not approved by the Engineer shall be removed at the Contractor's expense.

Construction. The Contractor shall verify locations of all underground utilities before driving any sheet piling. Any disturbance or damage to existing structures, utilities or other property, caused by the Contractor's operation, shall be repaired by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the appropriate equipment necessary to drive the sheeting to the tip elevation(s) specified on the plans or according to the Contractor's approved design. The sheet piling shall be driven, as a minimum, to the tip elevation(s) specified, prior to commencing any related excavation. If unable to reach the minimum tip elevation, the adequacy of the sheet piling design will require re-evaluation by the Department prior to allowing excavation adjacent to the sheet piling in question. The Contractor shall not excavate below the maximum excavation line shown on the plans without the prior permission of the Engineer. The sheet piling shall remain in place until the Engineer determines it is no longer required.

The sheet piling shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor when directed by the Engineer. When allowed, the Contractor may elect to cut off a portion of the sheet piling leaving the remainder in place. The remaining sheet piling shall be a minimum of 12 in. (300 mm) below the finished grade or as directed by the Engineer. Removed sheet piling shall become the property of the Contractor.

When an obstruction is encountered, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and upon concurrence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall begin working to break up, push aside, or remove the obstruction. An obstruction shall be defined as any object (such as but not limited to, boulders, logs, old foundations etc.) where it's presence was not obvious or specifically noted on the plans prior to bidding, that cannot be driven through or around with normal driving procedures, but requires additional excavation or other procedures to remove or miss the obstruction.

Method of Measurement. The temporary sheet piling will be measured for payment in place in square feet (square meter). Any temporary sheet piling cut off, left in place, or driven to dimensions other than those shown on the contract plans without the written permission of the Engineer, shall not be measured for payment but shall be done at the contractor's expense.

If the Contractor is unable to drive the sheeting to the specified tip elevation(s) and can demonstrate that any further effort to drive it would only result in damaging the sheeting, then the Contractor shall be paid based on the plan quantity of temporary sheeting involved. However, no additional payment will be made for any walers, bracing, or other supplement to the temporary sheet piling, which may be required as a result of the re-evaluation in order to insure the original design intent was met.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY SHEET PILING.

Payment for any excavation performed in conjunction with this work will not be included in this item but shall be paid for as specified elsewhere in this contract.

Obstruction mitigation shall be paid for according to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE

Effective: January 13, 1998

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description: This work shall consist of the design, fabrication, storage, delivery and erection of a welded steel, pedestrian truss superstructure. Also included in this work shall be the furnishing and installation of a deck, all bearings, anchors and/or retainers, railings, fencing and miscellaneous items as indicated on the plans.

Materials:

Truss. Structural steel shall conform to the requirements of Section 1006 of the Standard Specifications, ASTM A847 for cold formed welded square and rectangular tubing, AASHTO M270 Grade 50W (M270M 345W) for atmospheric corrosion resistant structural steel, as applicable, unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer. The minimum design parameters shall be according to AASHTO "Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges". All structural steel field connections shall be bolted with high strength bolts. High strength bolts, including suitable nuts and plain hardened washers, shall conform to the requirements of Article 1006.08 of the Standard Specifications.

Deck. The deck type shall be as specified on the plans. The materials shall comply with the applicable portions of the materials section of the Standard Specifications.

When specified for use, the concrete deck and stay-in-place forms shall be non composite. Metal Forms shall have a minimum thickness of 0.0359 in. (912 microns) or 20 Gage and shall be galvanized per ASTM A653 (A653M) with a G165 (Z350) min. coating designation.

Railing. The railing shall consist of a smooth rub rail, a toe plate and misc. elements, all located on the inside face of the truss.

Bearings. The bearing shall be designed and furnished as detailed in the plans, in the absence of details, the bearings details shall be as specified by the bridge manufacturer.

When specified for use, elastomeric bearings shall be according to Article 1083 of the Standard Specifications. Teflon surfaces shall be per Article 1083.02(b) of the Standard Specification and shall be bonded to the bearing plate.

Suppliers. The manufacturer shall be a company specializing in the design and manufacture of pedestrian bridges. The manufacturer shall be certified by AISC according to Article 106.08(b) of the Standard Specifications. The manufacturer shall provide information, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, demonstrating it has successfully provided bridges of similar scope for a minimum of 10 projects. The submittals demonstrating experience shall include names, addresses and telephone numbers of the owners of the structures. This submittal shall be made at the time of the preconstruction conference.

Potential bridge suppliers include but are not limited to:

Continental Custom Bridge Company
8301 State Hwy 29 North
Alexandria, Minnesota 56308
800-328-2047, FAX 320-852-7067

Steadfast Bridges
4021 Gault Ave South
Fort Payne, Alabama 35967
800-749-7515, FAX 256-845-9750

Excel Bridge Manufacturing Company
12001 Shoemaker Avenue
Santa Fe Springs, California 90670
800-548-0054, FAX 562-944-4025

Wheeler Consolidated
9330 James Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55431
800-328-3986, FAX 952-929-2909

Decker, Incorporated
P.O. Box 4075
Elmira, New York 14904
607-733-1559, FAX 607-733-0296

Anderson Bridges
111 Willow Street
Colfax, WI 54730
715-962-2800, FAX 715-962-2801

Design:

The superstructure shall conform to the clear span, clear width, and railing configuration shown on the contract plans. The AASHTO "Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges" shall govern the design. The design loads shall be as specified by the AASHTO Guide Specification unless otherwise specified in the Contract plans.

The railings shall be designed per AASHTO Design Specifications for bicycle railings. Smooth rub rails shall be attached to the bicycle railing and located at a bicycle handlebar height of 3.5 ft. (1.1 m) above the top of the deck.

Prior to beginning construction or fabrication, the Contractor shall submit design calculations and six sets of shop drawings for each pedestrian bridge to the Engineer for review and approval. In addition, for bridges with any span over 150 ft. (46 m), or over a State or Federal Route, or within the States Right-of-Way, a copy of the shop drawings will be reviewed and approved for structural adequacy, by the Bureau of Bridges and Structures prior to final approval of shop drawings. The shop drawings shall include all support reactions for each load type. The following certification shall be placed on the first sheet of the bridge shop plans adjacent to the seal and signature of the Structural Engineer:

“I certify that to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, this bridge design is structurally adequate for the design loading shown on the plans and complies with the requirements of the Contract and the current ‘AASHTO Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges’.”

The substructure is designed per AASHTO and based on the assumed truss loads shown on the plans. If the manufacturer’s design exceeds those loads and/or the substructure needs to be adjusted to accommodate the truss superstructure chosen, then the Contractor shall submit the redesign to the Engineer for approval prior to ordering any material or starting construction. All design calculations, shop drawings and redesigned substructure drawings shall be sealed by a Structural Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.

Construction: Truss erection procedures shall be according to the manufacturer’s instructions. The deck shall be placed according to the applicable Sections of the Standard Specifications.

When weathering steel is used, all structural steel shall be prepared according to the Special Provision for “Surface Preparation and Painting Requirements for Weathering Steel.”

When painting is specified, all structural steel shall be cleaned and painted according to the Special Provision for “Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures”. The color of the finish coat shall be as specified in the plans.

Method of Measurement: The pedestrian truss superstructure will be measured in square feet (square meters) of completed and accepted bridge deck within the limits of the truss superstructure.

Basis of Payment: The pedestrian superstructure will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for “PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE.”

SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINTING REQUIREMENTS FOR WEATHERING STEEL

Effective: November 21, 1997

Revised: February 2, 2007

Description. This work consists of surface preparation of structural steel on bridges built with AASHTO Grade 50W (AASHTO M270M Grade 345W) weathering steel. Also included is the protection and cleaning of the substructure.

Paint systems. When painting of the structural steel or portions thereof is specified on the plans, unless noted otherwise the Contractor shall have the option of using a shop and field applied paint system or a full shop applied system. Cleaning and painting shall be according to the Special Provision for "Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures" except as modified herein.

- a) Shop and Field Applied Paint System. When the primer is to be shop applied and the intermediate and top coats field applied the Inorganic Zinc Rich/ Acrylic/ Acrylic Paint System shall be used.
- b) Shop Applied Paint System. When the primer, intermediate and top coats are all to be shop applied the Organic Zinc Rich/ Epoxy/ Urethane Paint System shall be used.
- c) The galvanizing requirement of Article 506.04(j) of the Standard Specifications shall not apply to AASHTO M164 (M164M) Type 3 bolts.
- d) All materials for the paint system used shall be supplied by the same paint manufacturer. The color of the finish coat supplied shall match the Federal Color Standard 595a 20045.

Construction Requirements

Surface Preparation. All steel shall be cleaned of any surface contamination according to SSPC-SP1 (Solvent Cleaning) and then given a blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP6 (Commercial Blast Cleaning) except areas to be painted shall be given a blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP10 (Near-White Blast Cleaning).

Water Washing. After blasting and painting, all areas of the steel to remain unpainted shall be sprayed with a stream of potable water to ensure uniform weathering.

Protection and Cleaning of Substructure. The piers and abutments shall be protected during construction to prevent rust staining of the concrete. This can be accomplished by temporarily wrapping the piers and abutments with polyethylene covering. Any rust staining of the piers or abutments shall be cleaned to satisfaction of the Engineer after the bridge deck is complete.

Basis of Payment. Surface preparation of structural steel, protection and cleaning of the substructure and painting of structural steel when specified will be considered as included in the cost for fabrication and erection of structural steel and will not be paid for separately.

TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM

Effective: December 30, 2002

Revised : January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of designing, furnishing, installing, adjusting for stage construction when required and subsequent removal of the temporary soil retention system according to the dimensions and details shown on the plans and in the approved design submittal.

General. The temporary soil retention system shall be designed by the Contractor as a minimum, to retain the exposed surface area specified in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The design calculations and details for the temporary soil retention system proposed by the Contractor shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The calculations shall be prepared

and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. This approval will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety of the excavation. Approval shall be contingent upon acceptance by all involved utilities and/or railroads.

Construction. The Contractor shall verify locations of all underground utilities before installing any of the soil retention system components or commencing any excavation. Any disturbance or damage to existing structures, utilities or other property, caused by the Contractor's operation, shall be repaired by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. The soil retention system shall be installed according to the Contractor's approved design, or as directed by the Engineer, prior to commencing any related excavation. If unable to install the temporary soil retention system as specified in the approved design, the Contractor shall have the adequacy of the design re-evaluated. Any reevaluation shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to commencing the excavation adjacent to the area in question. The Contractor shall not excavate below the maximum excavation line shown in the approved design without the prior permission of the Engineer. The temporary soil retention system shall remain in place until the Engineer determines it is no longer required.

The temporary soil retention system shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor when directed by the Engineer. When allowed, the Contractor may elect to cut off a portion of the temporary soil retention system leaving the remainder in place. The remaining temporary soil retention system shall be removed to a depth which will not interfere with the new construction, and as a minimum, to a depth of 12 in. (300 mm) below the finished grade, or as directed by the Engineer. Removed system components shall become the property of the Contractor.

When an obstruction is encountered, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and upon concurrence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall begin working to break up, push aside, or remove the obstruction. An obstruction shall be defined as any object (such as but not limited to, boulders, logs, old foundations etc.) where its presence was not obvious or specifically noted on the plans prior to bidding, that cannot be driven or installed through or around, with normal driving or installation procedures, but requires additional excavation or other procedures to remove or miss the obstruction.

Method of Measurement. The temporary soil retention system furnished and installed according to the Contractor's approved design or as directed by the Engineer will be measured for payment in place, in square feet (square meters). The area measured shall be the vertical exposed surface area envelope of the excavation supported by temporary soil retention system. Any temporary soil retention system cut off, left in place, or installed beyond those dimensions shown on the contract plans or the approved contractor's design without the written permission of the Engineer, shall not be measured for payment but shall be done at the contractor's own expense.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM.

Payment for any excavation, related solely to the installation and removal of the temporary soil retention system and/or its components, shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit bid price for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM. Other excavation, performed in conjunction with this work, will not be included in this item but shall be paid for as specified elsewhere in this contract.

Obstruction mitigation shall be paid for according to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING NON COMPOSITE BRIDGE DECKS

Effective: June 21, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the last sentence of Article 501.05 (b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Saw cutting directly over the top of beam or girder flanges may be permitted only if shown on the plans. The maximum saw cut depth allowed directly over a flange shall be to the bottom of the top mat of reinforcing steel but shall not exceed half the deck thickness. The Contractor shall provide positive control for controlling the depth of cut into the slab. The Contractor shall provide sawing equipment adequate in size and horsepower to complete the sawing operation.”

PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES

Effective: May 17, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a pipe underdrain system as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements as set forth below:

The perforated pipe drain shall be according to Article 601.02 of the Standard Specifications. Outlet pipes or pipes connecting to a separate storm sewer system shall not be perforated.

The drainage aggregate shall be a combination of one or more of the following gradations, FA1, FA2, CA5, CA7, CA8, CA11, or CA13 thru 15, according to Sections 1003 and 1004 of the Standard Specifications.

The fabric surrounding the drainage aggregate shall be Geotechnical Fabric for French Drains according to Article 1080.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements. All work shall be according to the applicable requirements of Section 601 of the Standard Specifications except as modified below.

The pipe underdrains shall consist of a perforated pipe drain situated at the bottom of an area of drainage aggregate wrapped completely in geotechnical fabric and shall be installed to the lines and gradients as shown on the plans.

Method of Measurement. Pipe Underdrains for Structures shall be measured for payment in feet (meters), in place. Measurement shall be along the centerline of the pipe underdrains. All connectors, outlet pipes, elbows, and all other miscellaneous items shall be included in the measurement. Concrete headwalls shall be included in the cost of Pipe Underdrains for Structures, but shall not be included in the measurement for payment.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES of the diameter specified,. Furnishing and installation of

the drainage aggregate, geotechnical fabric, forming holes in structural elements and any excavation required, will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the pipe underdrains for structures.

POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL)

Effective: September 28, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, and placing porous granular embankment (special) material as detailed on the plans, according to Section 207 except as modified herein.

Materials. The gradation of the porous granular material may be any of the following CA 8 thru CA 18, FA 1 thru FA 4, FA 7 thru FA 9, and FA 20 according to Articles 1003 and 1004.

Construction. The porous granular embankment (special) shall be installed according to Section 207, except that it shall be uncompacted.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Cubic Yard (Cubic Meter) for POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL).

STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE

Effective: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of structurally repairing concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Portland Cement Concrete (Note 1)	1020
(b) R1 Mortar (Note2)	
(c) Normal Weight Concrete (Note 3)	
(d) Shotcrete (High Performance) (Note 4)	
(e) Reinforcement Bars	1006.10
(f) Anchor Bolts	1006.09
(g) Water	1002
(h) Curing Compound (Type I)	1022
(i) Cotton Mats	1022.02
(j) Protective Coat	1023.01
(k) Epoxy (Note 5)	1025
(l) Mechanical Bar Splicers (Note 6)	

Note 1. The concrete shall be Class SI, except the cement factor shall be a minimum 6.65 cwt/cu. yd. (395 kg/cu. m), the coarse aggregate shall be a CA 16, and the strength shall be a minimum 4000 psi (27,500 kPa) compressive or 675 psi (4650 kPa) flexural at 14 days. A high range water-reducing admixture shall be used to obtain a 5-7 in. (125-175 mm) slump, but the cement factor shall not be reduced. This cement factor restriction shall also apply if a water-reducing admixture is used.

- Note 2. The R1 Mortar shall be from the Department's approved list of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening, Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs with coarse aggregate added. The amount of coarse aggregate added to the R1 Mortar shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations. The coarse aggregate gradation shall be CA 16 from an Aggregate Gradation Control System source or a packaged aggregate meeting Article 1004.02 with a maximum size of 1/2 in. (12.5 mm). The R1 Mortar and coarse aggregate mixture shall comply with the air content and strength requirements for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. Mixing shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations, except the water/cement ratio shall not exceed the value specified for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. A high range water-reducing admixture shall be used to obtain a 5-7 in. (125-175 mm) slump.
- Note 3. The packaged concrete mixture shall be from the Department's approved list of Packaged, Dry, Formed, Concrete Repair Mixtures. The materials and preparation of aggregate shall be according to ASTM C 387. Proportioning shall be according to ASTM C 387, except the minimum cement factor shall be 6.65 cwt/cu. yd. (395 kg/cu. m). Cement replacement with fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall be according to Section 1020. The coarse aggregate shall be a maximum size of 1/2 in. (12.5 mm). The packaged concrete mixture shall comply with the air content and strength requirements for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. Mixing shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations, except the water/cement ratio shall not exceed the value specified for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. A high range water-reducing admixture shall be used to obtain a 5-7 in. (125-175 mm) slump.
- Note 4. A packaged, pre-blended, and dry combination of materials, for the wet-mix shotcrete method shall be provided according to ASTM C 1480. An accelerator is prohibited, except the shotcrete may be modified at the nozzle with a non-chloride accelerator for overhead applications. The shotcrete shall be Type FA, Grade FR, and Class I. The fibers shall be Type III synthetic according to ASTM C 1116.

The 7 and 28 day compressive strength requirements in ASTM C 1480 shall not apply. Instead the shotcrete shall obtain a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi (27,500 kPa) at 14 days.

The packaged shotcrete shall be limited to the following proportions:

The cement and finely divided minerals shall be 6.05 cwt/cu. yd. (360 kg/cu. m) to

7.50 cwt/cu. yd. (445 kg/cu. m), and the cement shall not be below 4.70 cwt/cu. yd. (279 kg/cu. m).

Class F fly ash is optional and the maximum shall be 15 percent by weight (mass) of cement.

Class C fly ash is optional and the maximum shall be 20 percent by weight (mass) of cement.

Ground granulated blast-furnace slag is optional and the maximum shall be 25 percent by weight (mass) of cement.

Microsilica is required and shall be a minimum of 5 percent by weight (mass) of cement, and a maximum of 10 percent. As an alternative to microsilica, high-reactivity metakaolin may be used at a minimum of 5 percent by weight (mass) of cement, and a maximum of 10 percent.

Fly ash shall not be used in combination with ground granulated blast-furnace slag. Class F fly ash shall not be used in combination with Class C fly ash. Microsilica shall not be used in combination with high-reactivity metakaolin. A finely divided mineral shall not be used in combination with a blended hydraulic cement, except for microsilica or high-reactivity metakaolin.

The water/cement ratio shall be a maximum of 0.42.

The air content as shot shall be 4.0 – 8.0 percent.

Note 5. In addition ASTM C 881, Type IV, Grade 2 or 3, Class A, B, or C may be used.

Note 6. Mechanical bar splicers shall be from the approved list of Mechanical Reinforcing Bar Splicers / Coupler Systems, and shall be capable of developing in tension at least 125 percent of the yield strength of the existing reinforcement bar.

Equipment. Equipment shall be according to Article 503.03 and the following.

Chipping Hammer – The chipping hammer for removing concrete shall be a light-duty pneumatic or electric tool with a 15 lb. (7 kg) maximum class or less.

Blast Cleaning Equipment – Blast cleaning equipment for concrete surface preparation shall be the abrasive type, and the equipment shall have oil traps.

Hydrodemolition Equipment – Hydrodemolition equipment for removing concrete shall be calibrated, and shall use water according to Section 1002.

High Performance Shotcrete Equipment – The batching, mixing, pumping, hose, nozzle, and auxiliary equipment shall be for the wet-mix shotcrete method, and shall meet the requirements of ACI 506R.

Construction Requirements

General. The repair methods shall be either formed concrete repair or shotcrete. The repair method shall be selected by the Contractor with the following rules.

(a) Rule 1. For formed concrete repair, a subsequent patch to repair the placement point after initial concrete placement will not be allowed. As an example, this may occur in a vertical location located at the top of the repair.

(b) Rule 2. Formed concrete repair shall not be used for overhead applications.

(c) Rule 3. Shotcrete shall not be used for column repairs greater than 4 in. (100 mm) in depth, or any repair location greater than 8 in. (205 mm) in depth. The only exception to this rule would be for a horizontal application, where the shotcrete may be placed from above in one lift.

(d) Rule 4. If formed concrete repair is used for locations that have reinforcement with less than 0.75 in. (19 mm) of concrete cover, the concrete mixture shall contain fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag at the maximum cement replacement allowed.

Temporary Shoring or Cribbing. When a temporary shoring or cribbing support system is required, the Contractor shall provide details and computations, prepared and sealed by an Illinois licensed Structural Engineer, to the Department for review and approval. When ever possible the support system shall be installed prior to starting the associated concrete removal. If no system is specified, but during the course of removal the need for temporary shoring or cribbing becomes apparent or is directed by the Engineer due to a structural concern, the Contractor shall not proceed with any further removal work until an appropriate and approved support system is installed.

Concrete Removal. The Contractor shall provide ladders or other appropriate equipment for the Engineer to mark the removal areas. Repair configurations will be kept simple, and squared corners will be preferred. The repair perimeter shall be sawed a depth of 1/2 in. (13 mm) or less, as required to avoid cutting the reinforcement. If the concrete is broken or removed beyond the limits of the initial saw cut, the new repair perimeter shall be recut. The areas to be repaired shall have all loose, unsound concrete removed completely by the use of chipping hammers, hydrodemolition equipment, or other methods approved by the Engineer. The concrete removal shall extend along the reinforcement bar until the reinforcement is free of bond inhibiting corrosion. The outermost layer of reinforcement bar within the repair area shall be undercut to a depth of 3/4 in. (19 mm) or the diameter of the reinforcement bar, whichever value is larger. The underlying transverse reinforcement bar shall also be undercut as previously described, unless the reinforcement is not corroded, and the reinforcement bar is encased and well bonded to the surrounding concrete.

If sound concrete is encountered before existing reinforcement bars are exposed, further removal of concrete shall not be performed unless the minimum repair depth is not met.

The repair depth shall be a minimum of 1 in. (25 mm). The substrate profile shall be $\pm 1/16$ in. (± 1.5 mm). The perimeter of the repair area shall have a vertical face.

If a repair is located at the ground line, any excavation required below the ground line to complete the repair shall be included in this work.

The Contractor shall have a maximum of 14 calendar days to complete each repair location with concrete or shotcrete, once concrete removal has started for the repair.

The Engineer shall be notified of concrete removal that exceeds 6 in. (150 mm) in depth, one fourth the cross section of a structural member, more than half the vertical column reinforcement is exposed in a cross section, more than 6 consecutive reinforcement bars are exposed in any direction, within 1.5 in. (38 mm) of a bearing area, or other structural concern.

Excessive deterioration or removal may require further evaluation of the structure or installation of temporary shoring and cribbing support system.

Surface Preparation. Prior to placing the concrete or shotcrete, the Contractor shall prepare the repair area and exposed reinforcement by blast cleaning. The blast cleaning shall provide a surface that is free of oil, dirt, and loose material.

If a succeeding layer of shotcrete is to be applied, the initial shotcrete surface and remaining exposed reinforcement shall be free of curing compound, oil, dirt, loose material, rebound (i.e. shotcrete material leaner than the original mixture which ricochets off the receiving surface), and overspray. Preparation may be by lightly brushing or blast cleaning if the previous shotcrete surface is less than 36 hours old. If more than 36 hours old, the surface shall be prepared by blast cleaning.

The repair area and perimeter vertical face shall have a rough surface. Care shall be taken to ensure the perimeter sawcut is roughened. Just prior to concrete or shotcrete placement, saturate the repair area with water to a saturated surface-dry condition. Any standing water shall be removed.

Concrete or shotcrete placement shall be done within 3 calendar days of the surface preparation or the repair area shall be prepared again.

Reinforcement. Exposed reinforcement bars shall be cleaned of concrete and corrosion by blast cleaning. After cleaning, all exposed reinforcement shall be carefully evaluated to determine if replacement or additional reinforcement bars are required.

Reinforcing bars that have been cut or have lost 25 percent or more of their original cross sectional area shall be supplemented by new in kind reinforcement bars. New bars shall be lapped a minimum of 32 bar diameters to existing bars. A mechanical bar splicer shall be used when it is not feasible to provide the minimum bar lap. No welding of bars shall be performed.

Intersecting reinforcement bars shall be tightly secured to each other using 0.006 in. (1.6 mm) or heavier gauge tie wire, and shall be adequately supported to minimize vibration during concrete placement or application of shotcrete.

For reinforcement bar locations with less than 0.75 in. (19 mm) of cover, protective coat shall be applied to the completed repair. The application of the protective coat shall be according to Article 503.19, 2nd paragraph, except blast cleaning shall be performed to remove curing compound.

The Contractor shall anchor the new concrete to the existing concrete with 3/4 in. (19 mm) diameter hook bolts for all repair areas where the depth of concrete removal is greater than 8 in. (205 mm) and there is no existing reinforcement extending into the repair area. The hook bolts shall be spaced at 15 in. (380 mm) maximum centers both vertically and horizontally, and shall be a minimum of 12 in. (305 mm) away from the perimeter of the repair. The hook bolts shall be installed according to Section 584.

Repair Methods. All repair areas shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer prior to placement of the concrete or application of the shotcrete.

- (a) Formed Concrete Repair. Falsework shall be according to Article 503.05. Forms shall be according to Article 503.06. Formwork shall provide a smooth and uniform concrete finish, and shall approximately match the existing concrete structure. Formwork shall be mortar tight and closely fitted where they adjoin the existing concrete surface to prevent leakage. Air vents may be provided to reduce voids and improve surface appearance. The Contractor may use exterior mechanical vibration, as approved by the Engineer, to release air pockets that may be entrapped.

The concrete for formed concrete repair shall be a Class SI Concrete, or a packaged R1 Mortar with coarse aggregate added, or a package Normal Weight Concrete at the Contractor's option. The concrete shall be placed and consolidated according to Article 503.07. The concrete shall not be placed when frost is present on the surface of the repair area, or the surface temperature of the repair area is less than 40 °F (4 °C). All repaired members shall be restored as close as practicable to their original dimensions.

Curing shall be done according to Article 1020.13.

If temperatures below 45°F (7°C) are forecast during the curing period, protection methods shall be used. Protection Method I according to Article 1020.13(d)(1), or Protection Method II according to Article 1020.13(d)(2) shall be used during the curing period.

The surfaces of the completed repair shall be finished according to Article 503.15.

- (b) Shotcrete. Shotcrete shall be tested by the Engineer for air content according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 152. Obtain the sample in a damp, non-absorbent container from the discharge end of the nozzle.

For compressive strength of shotcrete, a 18 x 18 x 3.5 in. (457 x 457 x 89 mm) test panel shall be shot by the Contractor for testing by the Engineer. A steel form test panel shall have a minimum thickness of 3/16 in. (5 mm) for the bottom and sides. A wood form test panel shall have a minimum 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick bottom, and a minimum 1.5 in. (38 mm) thickness for the sides. The test panel shall be cured according to Article 1020.13 (a) (3) or (5) while stored at the jobsite and during delivery to the laboratory. After delivery to the laboratory for testing, curing and testing shall be according to ASTM C 1140.

The method of alignment control (i.e. ground wires, guide strips, depth gages, depth probes, and formwork) to ensure the specified shotcrete thickness and reinforcing bar cover is obtained shall be according to ACI 506R. Ground wires shall be removed after completion of cutting operations. Guide strips and formwork shall be of dimensions and a configuration that do not prevent proper application of shotcrete. Metal depth gauges shall be cut 1/4 in. (6 mm) below the finished surface. All repaired members shall be restored as close as practicable to their original dimensions.

The shotcrete shall not be applied when the air temperature is below 45°F (7°C) and falling or below 40°F (4°C). Shotcrete shall not be applied when the air temperature is greater than 90°F (32°C). The applied shotcrete shall have a minimum temperature of 50°F (10°C) and a maximum temperature of 90°F (32°C). The shotcrete shall not be applied during periods of rain unless protective covers or enclosures are installed. The shotcrete shall not be applied when frost is present on the surface of the repair area, or the surface temperature of the repair area is less than 40°F (4°C). If necessary, lighting shall be provided to provide a clear view of the shooting area.

The shotcrete shall be applied according to ACI 506R, and shall be done in a manner that does not result in cold joints, laminations, sandy areas, voids, sags, or separations. In addition, the shotcrete shall be applied in a manner that results in maximum densification of the shotcrete. Shotcrete which is identified as being unacceptable while still plastic shall be removed and re-applied.

The nozzle shall normally be at a distance of 2 to 5 ft. (0.6 to 1.5 m) from the receiving surface, and shall be oriented at right angles to the receiving surface. Exceptions to this requirement will be permitted to fill corners, encase large diameter reinforcing bars, or as approved by the Engineer. For any exception, the nozzle shall never be oriented more than 45 degrees from the surface. Care shall be taken to keep the front face of the reinforcement bar clean during shooting operations. Shotcrete shall be built up from behind the reinforcement bar. Accumulations of rebound and overspray shall be continuously removed prior to application of new shotcrete. Rebound material shall not be incorporated in the work.

Whenever possible, shotcrete shall be applied to the full thickness in a single layer. The maximum thickness shall be 4 in. (100 mm) unless the shotcrete is applied from above on a horizontal surface, or a thicker application is approved by the Engineer. When two or more layers are required, the minimum number shall be used and shall be done in a manner without sagging or separation. A flash coat (i.e. a thin layer of up to 1/4 in. (6 mm) applied shotcrete) may be used as the final lift for overhead applications.

Prior to application of a succeeding layer of shotcrete, the initial layer of shotcrete shall be prepared according to the surface preparation and reinforcement bar cleaning requirements. Upon completion of the surface preparation and reinforcement bar treatment, water shall be applied according to the surface preparation requirements unless the surface is moist. The second layer of shotcrete shall then be applied within 30 minutes.

Shotcrete shall be cut back to line and grade using trowels, cutting rods, screeds or other suitable devices. The shotcrete shall be allowed to stiffen sufficiently before cutting. Cutting shall not cause cracks or delaminations in the shotcrete. For depressions, cut material may be used for small areas. Rebound material shall not be incorporated in the work. For the final finish, a wood float shall be used to approximately match the existing concrete texture. All repaired members shall be restored as close as practicable to their original dimensions.

Cotton mats shall be applied, according to Article 1020.13(a)(5), to the exposed layer of shotcrete within 10 minutes after finishing, and wet curing shall begin immediately. As an alternative, Type I curing compound shall be applied within 10 minutes and moist curing with cotton mats shall begin within 3 hours.

When a shotcrete layer is to be covered by a succeeding shotcrete layer within 36 hours, the repair area shall be protected with intermittent hand fogging, or wet curing with either burlap or cotton mats shall begin within 10 minutes. Intermittent hand fogging may be used only for the first hour. Thereafter, wet curing with burlap or cotton mats shall be used until the succeeding shotcrete layer is applied. Intermittent hand fogging may be extended to the first hour and a half if the succeeding shotcrete layer is applied by the end of this time.

The curing period shall be for 7 days, except when there is a succeeding layer of shotcrete. In this instance, the initial shotcrete layer shall be cured until the surface preparation and reinforcement bar treatment is started.

If temperatures below 45°F (7°C) are forecast during the curing period, protection methods shall be used. Protection Method I according to Article 1020.13(d)(1), or Protection Method II according to Article 1020.13(d)(2) shall be used during the curing period

Inspection of Completed Work. The Contractor shall provide ladders or other appropriate equipment for the Engineer to inspect the repaired areas. After curing but no sooner than 28 days after placement of concrete or shooting of shotcrete, the repair shall be examined for conformance with original dimensions, cracks, voids, and delaminations. Sounding for delaminations will be done with a hammer or by other methods determined by the Engineer.

The repaired area shall be removed and replaced, as determined by the Engineer, for nonconformance with original dimensions, surface cracks greater than 0.01 in. (0.25 mm) in width, map cracking with a crack spacing in any direction of 18 in. (0.45 m) or less, voids, or delaminations.

If a nonconforming repair is allowed to remain in place, cracks 0.01 in. (0.25 mm) or less shall be repaired with epoxy according to Section 590. For cracks less than 0.007 in. (2 mm), the epoxy may be applied to the surface of the crack. Voids shall be repaired according to Article 503.15.

Publications and Personnel Requirements. The Contractor shall provide a current copy of ACI 506R to the Engineer a minimum of one week prior to start of construction.

The shotcrete crew foreman shall have current American Concrete Institute (ACI) nozzle men certification for vertical wet and overhead wet applications. A copy of the certificate shall be given to the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square feet (square meters). For a repair at a corner, both sides will be measured.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE (DEPTH GREATER THAN 5 IN. (125 MM), STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE (DEPTH EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 5 IN. (125 MM).

When there is no pay item for temporary shoring or cribbing, the work to design, install, and remove the temporary shoring and cribbing will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

The furnishing and installation of supplemental reinforcement bars, mechanical bar splicers, hook bolts, and protective coat will be paid according to Article 109.04.

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants”.

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302 and Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295.

- (b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants”.

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP or I(PM) may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cements shall only be used from April 1 to October 15.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I(SM) slag-modified portland cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cements shall only be used from April 1 to October 15.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.

(1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.

(2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.

(3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

(4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.

(5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. At 100 cycles, the specimens are measured and weighed at 73 °F (23 °C).

- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used when specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I

cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al₂O₃), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO₃), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

1001.02 Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate.”

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (DBE)

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2007

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts

funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 16.0% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder

may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
 - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).

- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
- (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.

- (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

- b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.

- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete

its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

ERRATA FOR THE 2007 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

- Page 60 Article 109.07(a). In the second line of the first paragraph change “amount” to “quantity”.
- Page 207 Article 406.14. In the second line of the second paragraph change “MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS, of the mixture composition specified;” to “MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS;”.
- Page 398 Article 540.07(b). Add the following two paragraphs after the third paragraph:

“Excavation in rock will be measured for payment according to Article 502.12.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be measured for payment according to Article 202.07.”
- Page 398 Article 540.08. Add the following two paragraphs after the fifth paragraph:

“Excavation in rock will be paid for according to Article 502.13.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be paid for according to Article 202.08.”
- Page 465 Article 551.06. In the second line of the first paragraph change “or” to “and/or”.
- Page 585 Article 701.19(a). Add “701400” to the second line of the first paragraph.
- Page 586 Article 701.19(c). Delete “701400” from the second line of the first paragraph.
- Page 586 Article 701.19. Add the following subparagraph to this Article:

“(f) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be measured for payment according to Article 783.05.”
- Page 587 Article 701.20(b). Delete “TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION 701400;” from the first paragraph.
- Page 588 Article 701.20. Add the following subparagraph to this Article.

“(j) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be paid for according to Article 783.06.”
- Page 762 Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria, add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete “5.65 (TY III)”, and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete “7.05 (TY III)”.

- Page 765 Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria (metric), add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete “335 (TY III)”, and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete “418 (TY III)”.
- Page 809 Article 1030.05. Revise the subparagraph “(a) Quality Assurance by the Engineer.” to read “(e) Quality Assurance by the Engineer.”.
- Page 946 Article 1080.03(a)(1). In the third line of the first paragraph revise “(300 µm)” to “(600 µm)”.
- Page 963 Article 1083.02(b). In the second line of the first paragraph revise “ASTM D 4894” to “ASTM D 4895”.
- Page 1076 In the Index of Pay Items delete the pay item “BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL – BUTT JOINT”.
- Page 1081 In the Index of Pay Items add “Section 406, HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL – BUTT JOINT, Page 207”.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1102.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to uniformly place a non-segregated mixture in front of the screed. The distribution system shall have chain curtains, deflector plates, and /or other devices designed and built by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation during distribution of the mixture from the hopper to the paver screed. The Contractor shall submit a written certification that the devices recommended by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation have been installed and are operational. Prior to paving, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall visually inspect paver parts specifically identified by the manufacturer for excessive wear and the need for replacement. The Contractor shall supply a completed check list to the Engineer noting the condition of the parts. Worn parts shall be replaced. The Engineer may require an additional inspection prior to placement of the surface course or at other times throughout the work.”

IMPACT ATTENUATORS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2003

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing impact attenuators of the category and test level specified.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of the impact attenuator manufacturer and the following:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Fine Aggregate (Note 1).....	1003.01
(b) Steel Posts, Structural Shapes, and Plates	1006.04
(c) Rail Elements, End Section Plates, and Splice Plates	1006.25
(d) Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Hardware	1006.25
(e) Hollow Structural Tubing	1006.27(b)
(f) Wood Posts and Wood Blockouts.....	1007.01, 1007.02, 1007.06
(g) Preservative Treatment.....	1007.12

Note 1. Fine aggregate shall be FA 1 or FA 2, Class A quality. The sand shall be unbagged and shall have a maximum moisture content of five percent.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. Impact attenuators shall meet the testing criteria contained in National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for the test level specified and shall be on the Department's approved list. Fully redirective and partially redirective attenuators shall also be designed for bi-directional impacts.

Installation. Regrading of slopes or approaches for the installation shall be as shown on the plans.

Attenuator bases, when required by the manufacturer, shall be constructed on a prepared subgrade according to the manufacturer's specifications. The surface of the base shall be slightly sloped or crowned to facilitate drainage. For sand modules, the perimeter of each module and the specified weight (mass) of sand in each module shall be painted on the surface of the base.

Impact attenuators shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and include all necessary transitions between the impact attenuator and the item to which it is attached.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each, where each is defined as one complete installation.

Basis of Payment. This work, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, RESETTABLE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (SEVERE USE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (SEVERE USE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (PARTIALLY REDIRECTIVE); or IMPACT ATTENUATORS (NON-REDIRECTIVE), of the test level specified.

Regrading of slopes or approaches will be paid for according to Section 202 and/or Section 204 of the Standard Specifications.

IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2003

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing temporary impact attenuators of the category and test level specified.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of the impact attenuator manufacturer and the following:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Fine Aggregate (Note 1).....	1003.01
(b) Steel Posts, Structural Shapes, and Plates	1006.04
(c) Rail Elements, End Section Plates, and Splice Plates	1006.25
(d) Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Hardware	1006.25
(e) Hollow Structural Tubing	1006.27(b)
(f) Wood Posts and Wood Blockouts.....	1007.01, 1007.02, 1007.06
(g) Preservative Treatment.....	1007.12
(h) Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar	1018.01

Note 1. Fine aggregate shall be FA 1 or FA 2, Class A quality. The sand shall be unbagged and shall have a maximum moisture content of five percent.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. Impact Attenuators shall meet the testing criteria contained in National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for the test level specified and shall be on the Department's approved list.

Installation. Regrading of slopes or approaches for the installation shall be as shown on the plans.

Attenuator bases, when required by the manufacturer, shall be constructed on a prepared subgrade according to the manufacturer's specifications. The surface of the base shall be slightly sloped or crowned to facilitate drainage.

Impact attenuators shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and include all necessary transitions between the impact attenuator and the item to which it is attached.

When water filled attenuators are used between November 1 and April 15, they shall contain anti-freeze according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Markings. Sand module impact attenuators shall be striped with alternating reflectorized Type AA or Type AP fluorescent orange and reflectorized white horizontal, circumferential stripes. There shall be at least two of each stripe on each module.

Other types of impact attenuators shall have a terminal marker applied to their nose and reflectors along their sides.

Maintenance. All maintenance of the impact attenuators shall be the responsibility of the Contractor until removal is directed by the Engineer.

Relocate. When relocation of temporary impact attenuators is specified, they shall be removed, relocated and reinstalled at the new location. The reinstallation requirements shall be the same as those for a new installation.

Removal. When the Engineer determines the temporary impact attenuators are no longer required, the installation shall be dismantled with all hardware becoming the property of the Contractor.

Surplus material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03. Anti-freeze, when present, shall be disposed of/recycled according to local ordinances.

When impact attenuators have been anchored to the pavement, the anchor holes shall be repaired with rapid set mortar. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used and the material shall be struck-off flush.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each, where each is defined as one complete installation.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, RESETTABLE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (SEVERE USE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (SEVERE USE, WIDE); or IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (NON-REDIRECTIVE) of the test level specified.

Relocation of the devices will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (FULLY REDIRECTIVE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (SEVERE USE); or IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (NON-REDIRECTIVE); of the test level specified.

Regrading of slopes or approaches will be paid for according to Section 202 and/or Section 204 of the Standard Specifications.

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make

corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 630.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(g) Plastic Blockouts (Note 1.)

Note 1. Plastic blockouts may be used in lieu of wood blockouts for steel plate beam guardrail. The plastic blockouts shall be the minimum dimensions shown on the plans and shall be on the Department's approved list."

PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Handling Hole Plugs..... 1042.16"

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(ee) Handling Hole Plugs 1042.16"

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(o) Handling Hole Plugs..... 1042.16"

Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(p) Handling Hole Plugs..... 1042.16(a)"

Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar.”

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

“**1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs.** Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.

- (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
- (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a “mushroom” shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snugly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

Mechanical Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D 790	3300 psi (22,750 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Break)	ASTM D 638	1600 psi (11,030 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Yield)	ASTM D 638	1200 psi (8270 kPa)

Thermal Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Brittle Temperature	ASTM D 746	-49 °F (-45 °C)
Vicat Softening Point	ASTM D 1525	194 °F (90 °C)”

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2000

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications.

“On weekends, excluding holidays, roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical.”

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: January 2, 2007

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA)

pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (d) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

1031.03 Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restocking. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
- (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm} . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 8 %	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5 %	
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % ^{1/}	± 0.5 %
G_{mm}	± 0.02 % ^{2/}	

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be $\pm 0.3\%$.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the $\pm 0.02\%$ tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP. The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low

ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.

- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor’s option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

Max RAP Percentage

SUPERPAVE MIXTURES ^{1/, 3/}	MAXIMUM % RAP			
	Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30	30	30	10
50	25	15	15	10
70	15 / 25 ^{2/}	10 / 15 ^{2/}	10 / 15 ^{2/}	10
90	10	10	10	10
105	10	10	10	10

Note 1: For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.

Note 2: Value of Max % RAP if 3/8 RAP is utilized.

Note 3: When RAP exceeds 20%, the high & low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25% RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

1031.06 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor’s option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under “Testing” herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

1031.07 HMA Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to

remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the mixture proportions and asphalt binder content. The asphalt binder content as a percentage of the total mix shall be printed as well as the individual percentages of virgin asphalt binder and residual asphalt binder from the RAP.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.

(1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.

- a. Chemical Composition. The chemical composition of the bars shall be according to the following table.

CHEMICAL COMPOSITION		
Element ^{1/}	Heat Analysis (% maximum)	Product Analysis (% maximum)
Carbon	0.30	0.33
Manganese	1.50	1.56
Phosphorus	0.035	0.045
Sulfur	0.045	0.055
Silicon	0.50	0.55
Nickel	2/	2/
Chromium	2/	2/
Molybdenum	2/	2/
Copper	2/	2/
Titanium	2/	2/
Vanadium	2/	2/
Columbium	2/	2/
Aluminum	2/, 3/	2/, 3/
Tin ^{4/}	0.040	0.044

Note 1/. The bars shall not contain any traces of radioactive elements.

Note 2/. There is no composition limit but the element must be reported.

Note 3/. If aluminum is not an intentional addition to the steel for deoxidation or killing purposes, residual aluminum content need not be reported.

Note 4/. If producer bar testing indicates an elongation of 15 percent or more and passing of the bend test, the tin composition requirement may be waived.

- b. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
 - c. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
 - d. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.

- a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified under the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's (CRSI) Epoxy Plant Certification Program.
- b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm). When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES		
Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
2 Roadside Mixture 7/	Inferno Tall Fescue, Tarheel II Tall Fescue, or Quest Tall Fescue Perennial Ryegrass Creeping Red Fescue Red Top	100 (110) 50 (55) 40 (50) 10 (10)
2A Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Inferno Tall Fescue, Tarheel II Tall Fescue, or Quest Tall Fescue Perennial Ryegrass Audubon Red Fescue Rescue 911 Hard Fescue Fults Salt Grass 1/	60 (70) 20 (20) 30 (20) 30 (20) 60 (70)"

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

TABLE II						
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed % Max.	Purity % Min.	Pure Live Seed % Min.	Weed % Max.	Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Audubon Red Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Fescue, Creeping Red	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Fescue, Inferno Tall	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Fescue, Tarheel II Tall	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Fescue, Quest Tall	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 (70)	3/

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed.”

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2007

Definition. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for cast-in-place concrete construction items involving Class MS, DS, and SI concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, except as follows:

- (a) The cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m). The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used.

- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Test Methods. Illinois Test Procedures SCC-1, SCC-2, SCC-3, SCC-4, SCC-5, SCC-6, and Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22, 23, 121, 126, 141, 152, 177, 196, and 309 shall be used for testing of self-consolidating concrete mixtures.

Mix Design Submittal. The Contractor's Level III PCC Technician shall submit a mix design according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual, except target slump information is not applicable and will not be required. However, a slump flow target range shall be submitted. In addition, the design mortar factor may exceed 1.10 and durability test data will be waived.

A J-ring value shall be submitted if a lower mix design maximum will apply. An L-box blocking ratio shall be submitted if a higher mix design minimum will apply. The Contractor shall also indicate applicable construction items for the mix design.

Trial mixture information will be required by the Engineer. A trial mixture is a batch of concrete tested by the Contractor to verify the Contractor's mix design will meet specification requirements. Trial mixture information shall include test results as specified in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual. Test results shall also include slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index. For the trial mixture, the slump flow shall be near the midpoint of the proposed slump flow target range.

Trial Batch. A minimum 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) trial batch shall be produced, and the self-consolidating concrete admixture dosage proposed by the Contractor shall be used. The slump flow shall be within 1.0 in. (25 mm) of the maximum slump flow range specified by the Contractor, and the air content shall be within the top half of the allowable specification range.

The trial batch shall be scheduled a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to anticipated use and shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, and materials to test the concrete. The mixture will be evaluated by the Engineer for strength, air content, slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index.

Upon review of the test data from the trial batch, the Engineer will verify or deny the use of the mix design and notify the Contractor. Verification by the Engineer will include the Contractor's target slump flow range. If applicable, the Engineer will verify the Contractor's maximum J-ring value and minimum L-box blocking ratio.

A new trial batch will be required whenever there is a change in the source of any component material, proportions beyond normal field adjustments, dosage of the self-consolidating concrete admixture, batch sequence, mixing speed, mixing time, or as determined by the Engineer. The testing criteria for the new trial batch will be determined by the Engineer.

When necessary, the trial batches shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Mixing Portland Cement Concrete. In addition to Article 1020.11 of the Standard Specifications, the mixing time for central-mixed concrete shall not be reduced as a result of a mixer performance test. Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete shall be mixed in a truck mixer for a minimum of 100 revolutions.

Wash water, if used, shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The batch sequence, mixing speed, and mixing time shall be appropriate to prevent cement balls and mix foaming for central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete.

Falsework and Forms. In addition to Articles 503.05 and 503.06 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall consider the fluid nature of the concrete for designing the falsework and forms. Forms shall be tight to prevent leakage of fluid concrete.

Placing and Consolidating. Concrete placement and consolidation shall be according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Open troughs and chutes shall extend as nearly as practicable to the point of deposit. The drop distance of concrete shall not exceed 5 ft (1.5 m). If necessary, a tremie shall be used to

meet this requirement. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. For drilled shafts, free fall placement will not be permitted.”

Delete the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth paragraphs of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Add to the end of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications the following:

“Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.”

Quality Control by Contractor at Plant. The specified test frequencies for aggregate gradation, aggregate moisture, air content, unit weight/yield, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed as needed to control production. The column segregation index test and hardened visual stability index test will not be required to be performed at the plant.

Quality Control by Contractor at Jobsite. The specified test frequencies for air content, strength, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed on the first two truck deliveries of the day, and every 50 cu yd (40 cu m) thereafter. The Contractor shall select either the J-ring or L-box test for jobsite testing.

The column segregation index test will not be required to be performed at the jobsite. The hardened visual stability index test shall be performed on the first truck delivery of the day, and every 300 cu yd (230 cu m) thereafter. Slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value or L-box blocking ratio, air content, and concrete temperature shall be recorded for each hardened visual stability index test.

The Contractor shall retain all hardened visual stability index cut cylinder specimens until the Engineer notifies the Contractor that the specimens may be discarded.

If mix foaming or other potential detrimental material is observed during placement or at the completion of the pour, the material shall be removed while the concrete is still plastic.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Plant. For air content and aggregate gradation, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

For slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Jobsite. For air content and strength, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

For slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring or L-box, and hardened visual stability index tests, quality assurance independent sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

For slump flow and visual stability index quality assurance split sample testing, the Engineer will perform tests at the beginning of the project on the first three tests performed by the Contractor. Thereafter, a minimum of ten percent of total tests required of the Contractor will be performed per plant, which will include a minimum of one test per mix design. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for slump flow and a limit of precision will not apply to the visual stability index.

For the J-ring or the L-box quality assurance split sample testing, a minimum of 80 percent of the total tests required of the Contractor will be witnessed by the Engineer per plant, which will include a minimum of one witnessed test per mix design. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for the J-ring value and ten percent for the L-box blocking ratio.

For each hardened visual stability index test performed by the Contractor, the cut cylinders shall be presented to the Engineer for determination of the rating. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. A limit of precision will not apply to the hardened visual stability index.

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Definition. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.

- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Placing and Consolidating. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1006.25 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1006.25 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail. Steel plate beam guardrail, including bolts, nuts, and washers, shall be according to AASHTO M 180. Guardrails shall be Class A, with Type II coatings. The weight (mass) of the galvanized coating for each side of the guardrail shall be at least 2.00 oz/sq ft (610 g/sq m). The overall combined weight (mass) of the coating on both sides shall meet or exceed 4.00 oz/sq ft (1220 g/sq m). The thickness of the zinc or zinc alloy will be determined for each side using the average of at least three non-destructive test readings taken on that side of the guardrail. The minimum average thickness for each side shall be 3.1 mils (79 μ m)."

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with rolled excelsior, products from the Department's approved list, or with aggregate when specified.”

Revise Article 1081.15(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(f) Rolled Excelsior. Rolled excelsior shall consist of an excelsior fiber filling totally encased inside netting and sealed with metal clips or knotted at the ends. Each roll shall be a minimum of 20 in. (500 mm) in diameter and a minimum of 10 ft (3 m) in length. Each 10 ft (3 m) roll shall have a minimum weight (mass) of 30 lbs (13.6 kg). The excelsior fiber filling shall be weed free. At least 80 percent of the fibers shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) in length. The fiber density shall be a minimum of 1.38 lb/cu ft (22 kg/cu m). The netting shall be composed of a polyester or polypropylene material which retains 70 percent of its strength after 500 hours of exposure to sunlight. The maximum opening of the net shall be 1 x 1 in. (25 x 25 mm).”

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled “Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities,” and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be 8. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid

highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

HMA OVERLAY FOR SN 084-0074, 084-0075

The HMA overlay for existing SN 084-0074 and 084-0075 shall be done by the Contractor prior to the commencement of other work operations.

STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. At the bidder's option, a steel cost adjustment will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor or a credit to the Department for fluctuations in steel prices. The bidder must indicate on the attached form whether or not steel cost adjustments will be part of this contract. This attached form shall be submitted with the bid. Failure to submit the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)
Structural Steel
Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), frames and grates, and other miscellaneous items will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay item they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) Evidence that increased or decreased steel costs have been passed on to the Contractor.
- (b) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (c) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$SCA = Q \times D$$

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$$D = CBP_M - CBP_L$$

Where: CBP_M = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the American Metal Market (AMM) for the day the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per lb (kg).

CBP_L = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the AMM for the day the contract is let. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the CBP_M will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the CBP_L and CBP_M in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(CBP_L - CBP_M) \div CBP_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the steel items are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

Attachment

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness)	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m)	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

Return With Bid

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT**

The bidder shall submit this form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.: _____

Company Name: _____

Contractor's Option:

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans?

Yes No

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION



Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Route FAU Route 8071 and FAI Route 72 Marked MacArthur Boulevard and I-72
Section (84-9-4)AHBK,BY,BY-1 and 02-00382-02- Project _____
County Sangamon

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Chris M. Reed
Signature

DECEMBER 19, 2006
Date

DEDDY DRETTA REGION 4 ENGR
Title

1. Site Description

- a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):
New construction of approximately 3.5 miles of MacArthur Boulevard, an urban roadway, with a diamond interchange at FAI Route 72. Construction of storm sewer with inlets and manholes along the length of the project. New construction of Recreation Drive, Lincolnshire Boulevard and Centre Street. New bike path construction to connect old bike path to new bike path alignment.
- b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necessary):
The anticipated construction sequence is tree removal, excavation and grading, ditch excavation, installation of drainage structures, embankment construction, grade separations, temporary seeding, paving, striping and signing, seeding and removal of temporary erosion control items.
- c. The total area of the construction site is estimated 142 acres.

BDE 2342

The total area of the site that it is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other 142 acres.

- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. Information describing the soils at the site is contained either in the Geotechnical Report for the project, which is hereby incorporated by reference, or in an attachment to this plan.
- e. The design/project report, hydraulic report, or plan documents, hereby incorporated by reference, contain site map(s) indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of major soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water.
- f. The names of receiving water(s) and real extent of wetland acreage at the site are in the design/project report or plan documents which are incorporated by reference as a part of this plan.

2. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. above. For each measure discussed, the contractor that will be responsible for its implementation is indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to and a part of this plan:

a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- (i) **Stabilization Practices.** Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided in 2.a.(i).(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.
 - (A) where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

Description of Stabilization Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

Description of Stabilization Practices at the Beginning of Construction

- 1. The area between within the limits of the project will be improved and managed for the purposes of controlling erosion within the area, reducing water flow by temporary diversion and minimizing siltation into the construction zone, and establishing vegetative cover which will become permanent vegetation and act as an erosion barrier. Work at the beginning of construction will consist of the following:
 - (a) Areas of existing vegetation (woods and grasslands) outside the proposed construction slope limits shall be identified for preserving and shall be protected from mowing, brush cutting, tree removal and other activities which would be detrimental to their maintenance and development.

- (b) Dead, diseased, or unsuitable vegetation within the site shall be removed as directed by the Engineer, along with required tree removal.
 - (c) As soon as reasonable access is available (such as trees cleared) to all locations where water drains away from the project, sediment basins, riprap ditch checks, temporary ditch checks, and/or erosion control fence shall be installed as called out in this plan and directed by the Engineer.
 - (d) Bare and sparsely vegetated ground in highly erodible areas as determined by the Engineer shall be temporarily seeded at the beginning of construction where no construction activities are immediately expected as stated in the special provision "Temporary Erosion Seeding".
 - (e) Immediately after tree removal is completed in certain areas which are highly erodible areas as determined by the Engineer, the areas shall be temporarily seeded where no construction activities are immediately expected.
 - (f) At locations where a significant amount of water drains into the construction zone from outside areas (adjacent landowners), erosion control fence, temporary ditch checks, or riprap ditch checks will be utilized to locally divert water, reduce flow rates, and collect outside siltation inside the right-of-way line. Erosion control items will not be allowed to be installed to cause flooding to upstream private property which could cause crop damages or other undesirable conditions.
2. Establishment of these temporary erosion control measures will have additional benefits to the project. Desirable grass seed will become established in these areas and will spread seeds onto the construction site until permanent seeding/mowing and overseeding can be complete.
 3. A third benefit of these filter areas is that they will begin to provide a screen and buffer. They will help protect the construction site from winds and excess sun and mitigate construction noise and dust.

Description of Stabilization Practices During Construction

1. During roadway construction, areas outside the construction slope limits as outlined previous herein shall be protected from damaging effects of construction. The Contractor shall not use this area for staging (except as designated on the plans or directed by the Engineer), parking of vehicles or construction equipment, storage of materials, or other construction related activities.
 - (a) Within the construction zone, critical areas which have high flows of water as determined by the Engineer shall remain undisturbed until full scale construction is underway to prevent unnecessary soil erosion.
 - (b) Top soil and earth stockpiles shall be temporarily seeded if they are to remain unused for more than 14 days.
 - (c) As the Contractor constructs a portion of roadway in a fill section, he/she shall follow the following steps as directed by the Engineer:
 - i. Place temporary erosion control systems at locations where water leaves and enters the construction zone.
 - ii. Temporary seed highly erodible areas outside the construction slope limits.
 - iii. Construct roadside ditches and provide temporary erosion control systems.

- iv. Temporary divert water around proposed culvert locations.
 - v. Build necessary embankment at culvert locations and then excavate and place culvert.
 - vi. Continue building up the embankment to the proposed grade while at the same time place permanent erosion control such as riprap ditch lining and conduct final shaping to the slopes.
- (d) The Contractor shall immediately follow major earth moving operations with final grading equipment. After the major earth spread operation has moved to a new location, final grading shall be completed within 14 days. If grading is not completed within 14 days, all major earth moving operations will be stopped, as directed by the Engineer, until disturbed areas are final graded and seeded.
 - (e) Excavated areas and embankments shall be permanently seeded when final graded. If not, they shall be temporarily seeded as stated in the special provision "Temporary Seeding".
 - (f) Construction equipment shall be stored and fueled only at designated locations. All necessary measures shall be taken to contain any fuel or pollution run-off in compliance with EPA water quality regulations. Leaking equipment or supplies shall be immediately repaired or removed from the site.
 - (g) The Resident Engineer shall inspect the project daily during activities and weekly or after large rains during the winter shutdown period. The project shall additionally be inspected by the Construction Field Engineer on a bi-weekly basis to determine that erosion control efforts are in place and effective and if other control work is necessary.
 - (h) Sediment collected during construction by the various temporary erosion control systems shall be disposed of on the site on a regular basis as directed by the Engineer. The cost of this maintenance will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.
 - (i) The temporary erosion control systems shall be removed as directed by the Engineer after use is no longer needed or no longer functioning. The costs of this removal shall be included in the unit bid price for the temporary erosion control system. No additional compensation will be allowed.

Description of Structural Practices After Final Grading

1. Temporary erosion control systems shall be left in place with proper maintenance until permanent erosion control is in place and working properly and all proposed turf areas seeded and established with a proper stand.
2. Once permanent erosion control systems as proposed in the plans are functional and established, temporary items shall be removed, cleaned up, and disturbed turf reseeded. Temporary riprap ditch checks will be allowed to remain in place where approved by the Engineer.

Maintenance after Construction

1. Construction is complete after acceptance is received at the final inspection.
2. Areas will be inspected on a regular basis by IDOT District 6 Bureau of Operations.
3. Maintenance crews will perform regular mowings to aid in keeping weeds down and establishing a good roadside seed stand.

4. Maintenance crews will also aid in any ditch lining maintenance or in any drainage problems.
5. All maintenance will be conducted at times when weather conditions will not cause site damage.

(ii) **Structural Practices.** Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Description of Structural Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

Inlet and Pipe Protection will be placed at pipe inlets to protect from sedimentation due to earth excavation and embankment operations.

Perimeter Erosion Barrier shall be used at locations where sediment may escape the right-of-way.

Temporary Ditch Checks shall be placed as indicated in the plans as the proposed ditch profiles are established in each area.

Erosion Control Blanket shall be placed as indicated in the plans at steepened slopes and specific pipe outlets.

Site specific schedules for the above-referenced items can be found in the plans and special provisions and are incorporated into this plan by reference.

b. Storm Water Management

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

- (i) Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff on site; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). **The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 10-300 (Design Considerations) in Chapter 10 (Erosion and Sedimentation Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Drainage Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 10-300 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 10-300, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.**
- (ii)

Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Riprap and Erosion Control Blanket will be placed in ditches and at pipe outlets at the locations shown in the plans to provide channel stability. Riprap will also be placed at pipe inlets and outlets at the locations shown in the plans to dissipate velocity and provide channel stability. A storm water detention structure (wet pond) will be constructed at the south (downstream) end of the project at the former City Southwest Recycling Facility.

c. Other Controls

- (i) Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- (ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

d. Approved State or Local Plans

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans or site permits or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

In accordance with the current Sangamon County storm water pollution prevention plan.

3. Maintenance

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):

Temporary Ditch Checks, Inlet and Pipe Protection devices, and Perimeter Erosion Barriers shall have the sediment removed as directed by the Engineer. Temporary Ditch Checks, Inlet and Pipe Protection devices and Perimeter Erosion Barriers shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer. Temporary Seeding for Erosion Control shall be continuously implemented as directed by the Engineer.

4. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
1021 North Grand East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

5. Non-Storm Water Discharges

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge. (Use additional pages as necessary to describe non-storm water discharges and applicable pollution control measures).



Contractor Certification Statement

This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 14,

Project Information:

Route FAU Route 8071 and FAI Route 72 Marked MacArthur Boulevard and I-72
Sectio (84-9-4)AHBK,BY,BY-1 and 02-00382-02- Project No. _____
County Sangamon

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

Signature

Date

Title

Name of Firm

Street Address

City State

Zip Code

Telephone Number

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

	Page
I. General	1
II. Nondiscrimination	1
III. Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage.....	3
V. Statements and Payrolls	6
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor.....	7
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.....	7
X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts
(included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or quailifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall, upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

“Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both.”

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “person,” “primary covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.